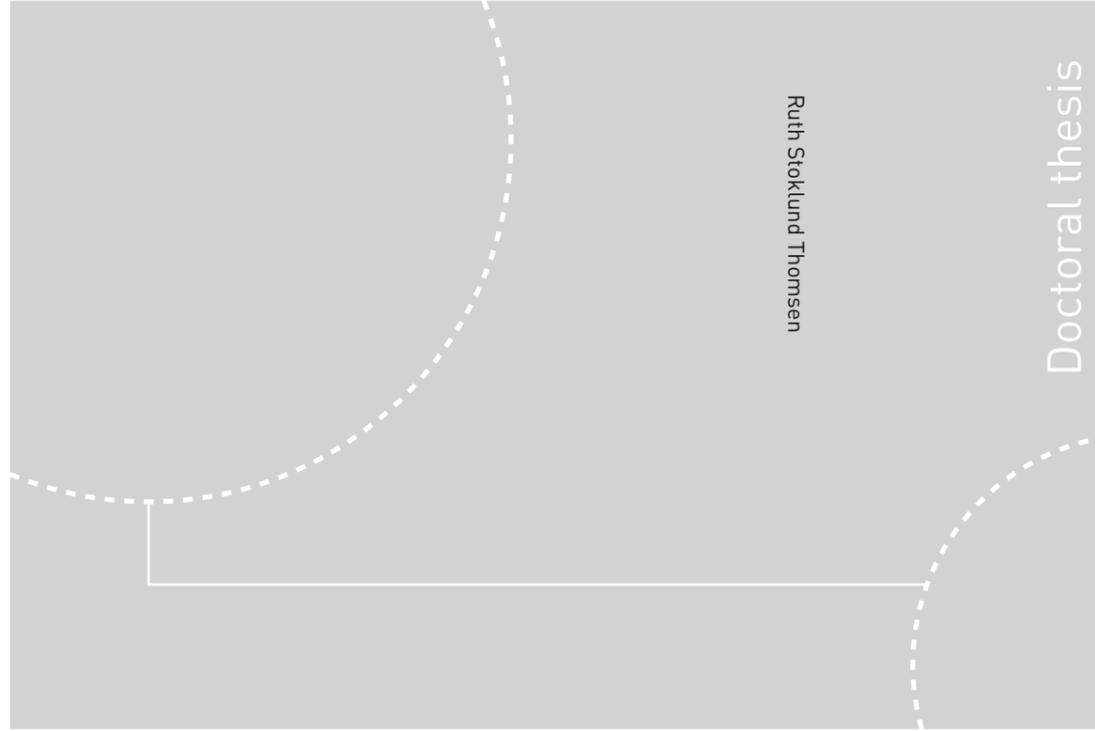


ISBN 978-82-326-4414-8 (printed ver.)
ISBN 978-82-326-4415-5 (electronic ver.)
ISSN 1503-8181



Ruth Stoklund Thomsen

Doctoral thesis

Doctoral theses at NTNU, 2020:21

Ruth Stoklund Thomsen

Vigorous Physical Activity in Psoriatic Arthritis



Norwegian University of
Science and Technology

NTNU
Norwegian University of Science and Technology
Thesis for the Degree of
Philosophiae Doctor
Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences
Department of Public Health and Nursing

Doctoral theses at NTNU, 2020:21



Norwegian University of
Science and Technology

Ruth Stoklund Thomsen

Vigorous Physical Activity in Psoriatic Arthritis

Thesis for the Degree of Philosophiae Doctor

Trondheim, January 2020

Norwegian University of Science and Technology
Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences
Department of Public Health and Nursing



Norwegian University of
Science and Technology

NTNU
Norwegian University of Science and Technology

Thesis for the Degree of Philosophiae Doctor

Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences
Department of Public Health and Nursing

© Ruth Stoklund Thomsen

ISBN 978-82-326-4414-8 (printed ver.)
ISBN 978-82-326-4415-5 (electronic ver.)
ISSN 1503-8181

Doctoral theses at NTNU, 2020:21

Printed by NTNU Grafisk senter

Knowledge comes, but wisdom lingers.

Alfred Lord Tennyson

Sammen drag

Psoriasis artritt (PsA) er en kronisk inflammatorisk leddsykdom assosiert til psoriasis. Sykdommen karakteriseres av leddbetennelse (artritt), betennelse i ryggsoylen (spondylitt), betennelse i senefester (entesitt), smerte og utmattelse (fatigue). Mange av pasientene er overvektige, noe som gir økt risiko for kardiovaskulær sykdom (CVD). I tillegg tyder forskning på at overvekt utgjør en egen risikofaktor for å utvikle psoriasis og PsA.

Det er forsket lite på trening ved PsA. Noen treningsstudier har inkludert PsA pasienter i grupper med revmatoid artritt og ankyloserende spondylitt, men ikke sett på PsA som en egen gruppe. PsA er forskjellig fra disse tilstander, blant annet ved den hyppige forekomst av entesitt. Det er usikkert om hard trening kan medføre økt sykdomsaktivitet fordi mekanisk stress kan utløse entesitt. Det finnes heller ikke gode retningslinjer for hvilken treningsform som bør anbefales ved psoriasis artritt. Videre er det lite kunnskap om hvordan trening påvirker risikoen for å utvikle PsA.

I denne avhandlingen har vi undersøkt effekten av hard fysisk trening på sykdomsaktivitet, kondisjon og kroppsmasse hos pasienter med etablert PsA. Videre har vi undersøkt om overvekt og fysisk aktivitet kan påvirke risikoen for utvikling av PsA. Avhandlingen er basert på data fra to forskjellige studier.

Artikkel 1 og 2 er basert på en randomisert kontrollert studie med inklusjon av 67 voksne PsA pasienter, som tilfeldig ble fordelt i enten en treningsgruppe eller kontrollgruppe. Treningsgruppen gjennomførte 11 uker med høy intensitets intervall trening (HIIT) på spinningssykkel tre ganger i uken. Deltakerne ble kondisjonstestet (VO_{2max}) og fikk målt sykdomsaktivitet (objektivt og selvopplevd) og kroppsmasse før oppstart med trening, samt etter 3 og 9 måneder. I perioden fra 3-9 måneder fikk hverken trenings- eller kontroll gruppen noen oppfølging eller treningsveiledning, men kontrollgruppen ble oppfordret til å komme i gang med kondisjonstrening.

Resultatene beskrevet i første artikkel viste at deltakernes totale opplevelse av sykdomsaktivitet og smerte ikke endrede seg vesentlig som følge av HIIT etter første studieperiode fra baseline til 3 måneder. Objektive mål for sykdomsaktivitet målt med blodprøve (CRP) og legens vurdering var også uendret. Dette stemmer godt overens med resultater fra tidligere studier, der man har trenet pasienter med artritt. Risikoen for å pådra seg entesitt var heller ikke større i treningsgruppen enn i kontrollgruppen. Imidlertid observerte vi en betydelig reduksjon i graden av fatigue etter HIIT. Aerob trening har også vist reduksjon av fatigue ved andre kroniske sykdomstilstander. Etter 9 måneder var det færre

som trente, og de som drev med trening trente med litt lavere intensitet enn under første studieperiode. Sykdomsaktiviteten var uendret og effekten på fatigue var ikke lengre til stede.

Resultatene fra den andre artikkelen viste etter første studieperiode at HIIT ga en betydelig forbedring av kondisjonsalder (VO_{2max}), noe som også er vist hos friske og blant pasienter med hjertekarlidelser. Samtidig fant vi en reduksjon i mengden av magefett. Etter 9 måneder hadde treningsgruppen fortsatt en betydelig høyere VO_{2max} .

Den andre studien danner grunnlag for artikkel 3, og er basert på data fra Helseundersøkelsen i Nord-Trøndelag (HUNT), en omfattende populasjonsstudie som inkluderer spørreskjema, klinisk undersøkelse og blodprøver. Vi utførte en longitudinell populasjonsstudie med utgangspunkt i HUNT2 (1995-97) og oppfølging i HUNT3 (2006-08). Vi innhentede baseline data om body mass index (BMI), livvidde og grad av fysisk aktivitet fra HUNT2. Deretter registrerte vi nye tilfeller av PsA, som oppsto i perioden mellom HUNT2 og HUNT3.

Resultatene viste at overvekt, og spesielt økt magefett, økte risikoen for utvikling av PsA. Samtidig indikerer resultatene at de som utførte hard fysisk aktivitet hadde en litt mindre risiko for utvikling av PsA uavhengig av BMI. Det var imidlertid ikke tegn til at hard fysisk aktivitet kunne redusere den økte risikoen for PsA hos de som allerede var overvektige.

Konklusjonen på denne avhandlingen er at trening med høy intensitet ikke medførte økt sykdomsaktivitet ved PsA. I tillegg økte kondisjonen og magefettet ble redusert, noe som kan redusere risiko for hjertesykdom. Det er derfor viktig at pasientene gis informasjon om nytten av hard fysisk trening. Videre er det viktig med forebygging av overvekt for å redusere risikoen for utvikling av PsA.

Candidatus medicinae

Ruth Stoklund Thomsen

Revmatologisk avdeling, St. Olavs hospital

Institutt for samfunnsmedisin og sykepleie

Hovedveileder:

Overlege PhD Mari Hoff, NTNU

Biveiledere:

Professor Tom Ivar Lund Nilsen, ISM, NTNU

Professor Glenn Haugeberg, NTNU

Table of Contents

Acknowledgements	1
Acronyms and Abbreviations	3
List of Publications	5
Summary	7
1 Background	9
1.1 Epidemiology and classification of psoriatic arthritis	9
1.2 Pathogenesis	11
1.2.1 Genetics	11
1.2.2 Environmental risk factors	11
1.2.3 Immunology	12
1.3 Treatment	13
1.3.1 Conventional synthetic disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs	14
1.3.2 Biological disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs	14
1.3.3 Targeted synthetic disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs	15
1.4 Disease activity	15
1.4.1 Objective and clinical measures	16
1.4.2 Patient reported outcomes (PROs)	16
1.4.3 Composite scores	17
1.4.4 Recent recommended outcome measures in clinical trials with PsA	18
1.5 Metabolic syndrome and cardiovascular morbidity in PsA	19
1.5.1 Metabolic syndrome	19
1.5.2 Cardiovascular morbidity	20
1.6 Physical exercise	21
1.6.1 Definitions	21
1.6.2 Physical exercise in PsA	23
1.6.3 Physical exercise as prophylactic measure	25
2 Aims	27
2.1 General aims	27
2.2 Specific aims	27
3 Participants and methods	29
3.1 Study design and study population	29
3.1.1 The RCT cohort (Paper I and II)	29
3.1.2 The HUNT cohort (Paper III)	31
3.2 Cardiorespiratory fitness and level of physical activity	33
3.2.1 Cardiorespiratory fitness testing (Paper I and II)	33
3.2.2 Level of physical activity (Paper III)	33
3.3 The RCT Intervention	34
3.4 Assessment of adherence to the RCT	34
3.5 Data collection	34
3.5.1 Assessment of disease activity (Paper I)	35
3.5.2 Anthropometric measurements (Paper I, II and III)	35
3.5.3 Assessments associated with CVD risk (Paper II)	36
3.6 Sample size calculations for the RCT	36
3.7 Randomization and blinding in the RCT	36
3.8 Statistical analyses	37
3.8.1 Descriptive statistics (Paper I, II and III)	37

3.8.2 Linear mixed model for repeated measures (Paper I and II)	37
3.8.3 Other statistical analyses in Paper I and II	38
3.8.4 Cox regression to estimate relative risk (Paper III).....	38
3.8.5 Assessment of effect modification and interaction (Paper III).....	39
3.8.6 Other statistical analyses in Paper III	39
4 Summary of papers	41
Paper I.....	41
Paper II	42
Paper III	43
5 Discussion	45
5.1 Methodological issues	45
5.1.1 Study design	45
5.1.2 Precision and sample size.....	46
5.1.3 Bias	47
5.1.4 Confounding	50
5.1.5 Physical activity intervention and potential challenges.....	50
5.1.6 Validity and representativeness	52
5.2 Interpretation of results and comparison with other studies.....	53
5.2.1 Disease activity and patient's disease perception (Paper I).....	53
5.2.2 CVD risk factors (Paper II)	56
5.2.3 Effects after nine months follow-up (Paper I and II)	57
5.2.4 Risk factors for development of PsA (Paper III).....	58
6 Conclusions and clinical implications	61
6.1 Main conclusions.....	61
6.2 Clinical implications.....	62
7 Appendix	63
8 References	67
9 Papers	89

Acknowledgements

The first part of this study was the high intensity interval training (HIIT) trial in patients with psoriatic arthritis, which was carried out at the Department of Rheumatology, St. Olavs hospital, the Cardiac and Exercise Research Group (CERG) at the Norwegian University of Science and Technology (NTNU) and the Department of Research and Development, St. Olavs hospital from 2013 to 2015. I started planning the trial in 2012 while I was working as a Consultant Rheumatologist at the Department of Rheumatology. The second part was carried out as a PhD candidate at the Department of Public Health and Nursing, NTNU from 2016 to 2019, where I was analyzing data and writing the three papers based on the HIIT trial and the HUNT study.

Primarily, I would like to express my gratefulness to Mari Hoff, who has been my main supervisor. She was guiding me during the planning and performing of the HIIT trial as well as encouraging me to approach for a PhD degree. In addition, she gave me access to parts of material from the HUNT study that constituted the basis for my third paper. I also thank Mari for her serviceability and her short response time.

My two co-supervisors also deserve gratefulness due to their contributions during my term as a PhD candidate. Especially, I thank Tom Ivar Lund Nilsen for his patient and yet meticulous way of guiding me through details of methodological and linguistic issues. In addition, he was a great inspiration and help when designing the study and analyzing data based on the HUNT surveys. Glenn Haugeberg has contributed as a great motivator, always with a positive mind and optimistic on my behalf. I thank him for having faith in me and for his creative and visionary way of support.

Further, I want to express my thankfulness to all my co-authors for their helpful and wise contribution in the process of writing: Anja Bye, Agnete Malm Gulati and Arthur Kavanaugh. I would like to address a special gratitude to professor Arthur Kavanaugh for his gentle touch on linguistics in my papers and for his hospitality during my stay at the Center for Innovative Therapy, Division of Rheumatology, Allergy and Immunology in San Diego in 2018.

My colleagues at the Department of Rheumatology, St. Olavs hospital deserve my thankfulness for their contribution in recruiting patients to the HIIT trial. Some of them volunteered to be test subjects when I was learning the techniques of a cardiorespiratory fitness test. I would like to thank Bente Jakobsen for her contributions in designing the

exercise diaries and for stepping in when needed as a supervisor at the guided exercise sessions for the study participants. Vigdis Utgaard did a great job in coordinating and performing the DXA assessments. Special thanks to head of the Department of Rheumatology, Erik Rødevand who motivated me to get started with the HIIT trial while I was working as a Consultant Rheumatologist. He was being supportive and flexible when I needed time for follow-up of the patients.

Without all the patients who volunteered to participate in the HIIT trial, my PhD would not have been accomplished. They contributed with their precious time and willingness to let strangers force them to perform their most on a stationary bicycle. I truly appreciate that. Further, the participants and the professionals who made the HUNT study possible, I also want to give thanks.

A clinical trial and a PhD are impossible to accomplish without financial support. Foremost, I would like to thank *Extrastiftelsen* for the grant that made it possible for me to work fulltime to achieve my PhD degree and the *Liaison Committee between the Central Norway Regional Health Authority and the NTNU* for the complementary funding. In addition, I am grateful for the funding I received from *Fondsstiftelsen ved St. Olavs Hospital/Revmatologisk forskningsfond, Norsk Revmatikerforbund, Revmafondet in Trondheim*, and *Scandinavian Rheumatology Research Foundation* that made it possible to perform the HIIT trial.

Signe Nilssen Stafne has been my roomie and great companion during my stay at the Department of Public Health and Nursing, NTNU. We have had many good talks and lots of laughter. I am going to miss that.

Charlotte, my dearest friend, deserve great applause. She has been supportive and encouraging from the very beginning of this study. Her wise and constructive advice has been priceless. She is always available for linguistic support, and she puts ears to my rehearsal before a speech.

Odd Eirik, the father of my children, has been supportive during my course and he even stepped in as a substitute supervisor at the guided training sessions. I appreciate that.

My dear children, Filip and Josefine, may have suffered from my absence, I apologize for that. After all, you mean the most to me.

Trondheim, September 2019

Ruth Stoklund Thomsen

Acronyms and Abbreviations

ACPA	Anti-citrullinated peptide antigen
AS	Ankylosing Spondylitis
ASDAS	Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Score
axSpA	Axial spondyloarthritis
BASDAI	Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index
BMI	Body mass index
BSA	Body surface area
cAMP	Cyclic adenosine monophosphate
CASPAR	CLASsification of Psoriatic ARthritis
CERG	Cardiac Exercise Research Group
CI	Confidence interval
CRP	C-reactive protein
CTLA-4	Cytotoxic T-Lymphocyte Associated Protein 4
CVD	Cardiovascular disease
DAPSA	Disease Activity index for Psoriatic Arthritis
DAS28	Disease activity score of 28 joints
DAS44	Disease activity score of 44 joints
DM	Diabetes mellitus
DMARDs	Disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs
DXA	Dual energy X-ray Absorptiometry
EULAR	European League Against Rheumatism
GRAPPA	Group for Research and Assessment of Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis
HAQ	Health assessment questionnaire
HIIT	High intensity interval training
HLA	Human leukocyte antigen
HR _{max}	Maximum heartrate
HRQoL	Health Related Quality of Life
HS-CRP	High sensitivity CRP
HUNT	Helseundersøkelsen i Nord-Trøndelag/The Nord-Trøndelag Health Study
IBD	Inflammatory bowel disease
IL	Interleukin
ITT	Intention to treat

JAK	Janus kinase
LEI	Leeds Enthesitis Index
MDA	Minimal disease activity
MET	Metabolic equivalent
MHC	Major histocompatibility complex
MICT	Moderate intensity continuous training
MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
NSAID	Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs
NTNU	Norwegian University of Science and Technology
OMERACT	Outcome Measures in Rheumatology Act
OR	Odds ratio
PASDAS	Psoriatic Arthritis Disease Activity Score
PASI	Psoriasis Area Severity Index
PGA	Patient global assessment
PROs	Patient reported outcomes
PsA	Psoriatic Arthritis
PsAID	Psoriatic Arthritis Impact of Disease
RA	Rheumatoid Arthritis
RCT	Randomized controlled trial
RER	Respiratory-exchange-ratio
RERI	Relative excess risk due to interaction
RR	Relative risk
SCORE	Systematic Coronary Risk Evaluation
SD	Standard deviation
SLE	Systemic lupus erythematosus
SpA	Spondyloarthropathy
SPARCC	Spondyloarthritis Research Consortium of Canada
TICOPA	Tight Control of inflammation in early Psoriatic Arthritis
TNF	Tumor necrosis factor
UK	United Kingdom
VAS	Visual analog scale
VO _{2max}	Maximal oxygen uptake
WHO	World Health Organization

List of Publications

The present PhD thesis is based on the following papers referred to as Paper I, Paper II and Paper III in the text.

Paper I

The impact of high intensity interval training on disease activity and patient disease perception in patients with psoriatic arthritis: a randomized controlled trial.

Thomsen, Ruth Stoklund; Nilsen, Tom Ivar Lund; Haugeberg, Glenn; Bye, Anja; Kavanaugh, Arthur; Hoff, Mari
Arthritis care & research. (2018)

Paper II

Effect of high-intensity interval training on cardiovascular disease risk factors and body composition in psoriatic arthritis: A randomised controlled trial.

Thomsen, Ruth Stoklund; Nilsen, Tom Ivar Lund; Haugeberg, Glenn; Bye, Anja; Kavanaugh, Arthur; Hoff, Mari
RMD Open (2018)

Paper III

Adiposity and physical activity as risk factors for developing psoriatic arthritis. Longitudinal data from the HUNT study.

Thomsen, Ruth Stoklund; Nilsen, Tom Ivar Lund; Haugeberg, Glenn; Gulati, Agnete Malm; Kavanaugh, Arthur; Hoff, Mari
Submitted, 2019

Summary

Psoriatic arthritis (PsA) is an inflammatory joint disease associated with psoriasis. The clinical presentation may be characterized by arthritis, spondylitis, enthesitis, pain and fatigue. Many patients are overweight, which increases the risk of cardiovascular disease (CVD). In addition, there is evidence that overweight increases the risk of developing psoriasis and PsA.

There is little evidence for the utility of physical exercise in PsA. Some studies of physical exercise included PsA patients in groups with mainly rheumatoid arthritis and ankylosing spondylitis patients. However, PsA was not evaluated as an own entity. PsA differs from these other inflammatory arthritides, e.g. by the increased frequency of enthesitis. It is uncertain whether vigorous exercise can increase disease activity since mechanical stress may induce enthesitis. Further, physical exercise is recommended in PsA, although the modality of physical activity is not specified. It is unknown whether physical activity can affect the ultimate development of PsA in susceptible individuals.

This thesis is focused on evaluating the effect of vigorous physical exercise on disease activity, cardiorespiratory fitness and body composition in established PsA. Further, we investigated whether obesity and physical activity could influence the risk of developing PsA. The thesis is based on data from two studies.

Paper I and II are based on a randomized controlled trial where 67 adult PsA patients were included and by random allocated to either an exercise group or a control group. The exercise group performed high intensity interval training (HIIT) on a spinning bicycle three times a week for 11 weeks. At baseline, and at three and nine months, the participants went through a cardiorespiratory fitness test, were evaluated for disease activity (objectively and self-perceived), and measured body mass. In the period from three to nine months none of the groups had any follow-up or supervised exercises. However, the control group was encouraged to start exercising.

In the first paper we reported that the patient's perception of disease activity and pain did not change due to HIIT measured after the first study period from baseline to three months. Objective measures of disease activity, such as the CRP and the physician's evaluation were also unchanged. The observations are in line with results from previous studies, where patients with arthritis performed physical exercise. The risk of increased enthesitis activity was not higher in the exercise group compared with the control group. However, we observed a considerable improvement in fatigue score after HIIT. There is also

evidence of a beneficial effect of aerobic exercise on fatigue in other chronic diseases. After nine months, less of the participants performed vigorous exercise and the exercises were performed with lower intensities compared to the first study period. The disease activity was unchanged and the effect on fatigue was no longer present.

The results from the second paper illustrated a considerable improvement of the cardiorespiratory fitness (VO_{2max}) after HIIT. A similar effect is also shown among healthy individuals and patients with CVD. In addition, we observed a reduction of the abdominal fat. After nine months, the effect on VO_{2max} was still present in the exercise group.

The third paper is based on data from the Nord-Trøndelag Health Study (HUNT), which is a large population-based health study and includes questionnaires, clinical examinations and blood samples. We performed a longitudinal observational study with baseline in HUNT2 (1995-97) and follow-up in HUNT3 (2006-08). Data on body mass index (BMI), waist circumference and level of physical activity was obtained from HUNT2. Then we registered new cases of PsA that had developed between HUNT2 and HUNT3.

We found that adiposity, and in particular central obesity, was associated with an increased risk of PsA. Further, the results indicated, that vigorous physical activity was associated with a somewhat lower risk of developing PsA, regardless of BMI. However, there was no modifying effect of vigorous physical activity on the risk of PsA among those with adiposity.

The conclusions from this thesis are that HIIT did not result in increased disease activity, the cardiorespiratory fitness improved, and the abdominal fat was reduced. Thus, in order to reduce the risk of CVD in PsA patients, it is important to inform them about the beneficial effects of vigorous physical exercise. Further, our observations highlight the importance of preventive work against obesity as well as encouraging physical activity in order to reduce the incidence of PsA.

1 Background

1.1 Epidemiology and classification of psoriatic arthritis

Psoriatic arthritis (PsA) is an inflammatory chronic joint disease associated with skin psoriasis, and the estimated occurrence in patients with psoriasis is 15-30 %.¹ It typically follows the onset of psoriasis by approximately 8-10 years² and affects both genders equally.³ There is a geographic variance with prevalence's of PsA ranging from <0.01 to 0.67 % in different countries.^{4,5} The highest prevalence is reported from Norway.⁶ Over the last two decades it has become evident that PsA is a challenging condition, both diagnostically and therapeutically.⁷

In 1973, Moll and Wright published the first set of criteria to distinguish PsA from rheumatoid arthritis (RA) and defined it as “an inflammatory arthritis in the presence of psoriasis with a usual absence of rheumatoid factor”.⁸ Their work facilitated the development of other classification criteria that impart a better understanding of the nature of the disease. PsA is now considered as a disease entity in the spondyloarthropathy (SpA) group of diseases, which also include e.g. ankylosing spondylitis (AS), reactive arthritis, and arthritis associated with inflammatory bowel disease (IBD). These conditions share similar clinical characteristics and are associated with human leukocyte antigen (HLA) B27.⁹ In 2006, the CLASSification of Psoriatic ARthritis (CASPAR) criteria (Table 1) were published taking into account the varied presentation of the disease.¹⁰ CASPAR was designed for use in epidemiological research, but is widely applied also in ordinary clinical care.¹¹ CASPAR has a high specificity and sensitivity for PsA and has been found to be as high as 99.1 % and 87.4 %, respectively.^{9,12}

Table 1 CASPAR criteria¹⁰

Application: Inflammatory articular disease (joint, axial or enthesitis) and ≥ 3 points:	Score
Skin psoriasis	
Present	2
Previous history – if patient unaffected	1
Family history – if patient unaffected	1
Nail lesions	1
Dactylitis or history of dactylitis	1
Rheumatoid factor negative	1
Juxta-articular new bone formation on radiograph	1

PsA is heterogeneous in its clinical presentation with possible manifestations including arthritis, nail disease with pitting, enthesitis, dactylitis and spondylitis (Figure 1).¹³ A hallmark of PsA is the enthesitis that can occur in approximately 30-50 % of the cases.¹⁴ Other distinctive features of PsA are dactylitis,¹⁵ and the negative serology for rheumatoid factor and anti-citrullinated peptide antigen (ACPA) serology; the latter is lacking in 95 % of cases.⁹ A diversity of radiographic features can be present such as erosions, periosteal new bone formation, enthesophytes, osteolysis and ankyloses.⁹¹⁶ Specific radiographic changes in PsA are the erosions in combination with new bone formation.⁹ However, up to 50 % of the patients never develop erosions within the first ten years after disease onset.¹⁷¹⁸ In addition, extraarticular manifestations such as uveitis and IBD are associated with PsA.¹³¹⁹



Figure 1 Clinical manifestations of psoriatic arthritis: poly/oligo arthritis, nail disease, spondylitis, enthesitis and dactylitis.

Printed with permission from Dr. Dafna Gladman and Group for Research and Assessment of Psoriatic Arthritis (GRAPPA)

The prognosis of PsA differ due to the heterogeneous character of the disease, and both disease activity and phenotype can change during the course of the disease.²⁰ Factors associated with an adverse prognosis are polyarticular disease, female sex and raised inflammatory markers.⁹ Thus, it is a chronic condition, in which irreversible joint damage can occur within the first two years of disease onset.²¹ However, early and intensive treatment can improve the outcome of the disease.²² Hence, it is important to distinguish between the

diagnosis of PsA and RA or osteoarthritis, as the correct diagnosis of PsA determines the treatment options and prognosis of the disease.

1.2 Pathogenesis

The pathogenic mechanisms in PsA are related to both genetics, environmental risk factors and immunology.

1.2.1 Genetics

There is evidence of a heritable component in PsA with a recurrence ratio of PsA among first-degree relatives that is higher than in psoriasis.^{9,23} Approximately 50 % of PsA patients have a family history, suspecting a strong genetic role in causality.¹⁶ Also the heritability is greater than for other rheumatic diseases such as RA and Sjögrens disease.²⁴

Several genetic factors are implicated in PsA susceptibility with strong associations to HLA alleles and haplotypes such as HLA-B27, HLA-B08, HLA-B38, HLA-B39 and HLA-C06. Genetically, PsA is more heterogenous than psoriasis. There is also evidence that genotype to some degree can predict the phenotype: HLA-B27 is associated with axial disease and enthesitis, HLA-B08 is associated with synovial affection, and dactylitis is associated with both.¹⁸ In addition, it seems like genotype defines the time span from the first skin lesions to development of PsA. HLA-B27 and HLA-B39 subsets of PsA cases develop much closer to the appearance of psoriasis than HLA-C06 subset of cases. One third of the HLA-B27 subset of PsA cases develop before skin disease, i.e. PsA *sine* psoriasis.¹⁶ The explanation behind the genotype association with phenotype could be that different HLA molecules bind different peptides and thus exhibit distinct autoimmune responses that imply development of different phenotypes.¹⁶ This knowledge is important when tailoring the choice of medical treatment at an individual level.

1.2.2 Environmental risk factors

Environmental factors, including infections,^{25,26} obesity,²⁷⁻³⁰ smoking,³¹⁻³⁴ trauma,^{35,36} and stress have been implicated in the triggering of PsA in genetically susceptible individuals.³⁵

In PsA patients, an increased prevalence of streptococcal antibodies have been observed, indicating that infection plays a pathogenetic role due to gene-environment interaction.²⁶ A viral etiology has also been hypothesized, however, study results are conflicting.²⁵

Obesity has in several studies been identified as a risk factor for developing PsA.²⁷⁻³⁰ Evidence has demonstrated that adipose tissue act as an endocrine organ producing inflammatory mediators like several different adipokines and pro-inflammatory cytokines, which influence the pathophysiology of inflammation in psoriatic diseases.³⁷ Adipocytes and recruited macrophages produce cytokines such as tumor necrosis factor (TNF) and interleukin (IL)-6 and adipokines such as adiponectin, leptin, and resistin, which are thought to be associated with obesity, insulin resistance, and related inflammatory disorders.³⁸ Adiponectin is primarily anti-inflammatory, and leptin and resistin are pro-inflammatory.³⁹ TNF is involved with the pathophysiology of PsA²⁷ and leptin with psoriasis.⁴⁰ Thus, the emerging idea is that obesity can be considered as a low-grade chronic systemic inflammatory disease.²⁷ Further, several studies indicate that high body mass index (BMI) is a cause of PsA rather than a consequence^{27 41 42} and that obesity already at young age seems to increase the risk.⁴⁰ In addition, BMI is higher in patients with PsA, compared to patients with psoriasis and RA, and the general population.^{43 44} A recent study indicate that by weight reduction the risk of incident PsA can be modified among patients with psoriasis.⁴⁵

Trauma is a known risk factor for the development of psoriatic skin lesions, a mechanism known as the Koebner phenomenon.⁴⁶ There is evidence that this phenomenon also plays a role in the development of PsA. A longitudinal study reported evidence of local trauma before the development of PsA in 25 % of patients.³⁵ More recently, a study described that preceding bone or joint trauma was associated with PsA.³⁶

Smoking appears to increase the risk of developing PsA in healthy controls,³² but not in patients with psoriasis.³³ Smoking has been suggested to be protective in psoriasis,³² named the smoking paradox. However, the conflicting results may relate to different study designs and timing of smoking measurement.^{34 45}

1.2.3 Immunology

There are several hypotheses explaining the pathogenic mechanisms in PsA. The first hypothesis suggests an autoimmune process related to class I major histocompatibility complex (MHC) genes, with an inflammatory cascade triggered by CD8-T cells binding to self-peptides through MHC class I molecules. CD8-T cells are predominating in synovial tissue in PsA compared with CD4-T cells in RA.^{9 16} In diseases with CD4-T cell depletion, such as HIV, both psoriasis and PsA occur more frequently and severely, suggesting that persisting memory-effector CD8-T cells drive the disease.¹⁶

Further, there is increased expression of pro-inflammatory cytokines, including TNF, IL-1 and IL-6,³⁵ which stimulates further proliferation of inflammatory cells, such as IL-23, as well as the maturation and activation of osteoclast progenitors in peripheral blood of PsA. The latter is causing cartilage loss and bone lesions observed in PsA.⁹ IL-23 target the T-helper-17 (Th17) cells to differentiation. Th17 cells are effector cells in inflammation and tissue damage and play an important role in the pathophysiology of psoriatic disease.⁴⁷ Increased levels of Th17 cells are found in blood and synovial fluid of patients with PsA. In addition, Th17 cells are the major contributor of IL-17A that plays a key role in psoriatic diseases.⁴⁸

The second hypothesis relates to the auto-inflammatory theory, that the entheses is the primary site of inflammation in SpA including PsA.^{14 49} Enteseal tissue releases pro-inflammatory cytokines, and both CD68 macrophages and CD8-T-cell infiltration have been observed at sites of enteseal inflammation. The entheses is continuous with the joint structure and merges into the nail bed. Microtrauma and biomechanical stress at enteseal sites in genetically susceptible individuals leads to inflammation, which could spread secondarily to structures such as the synovium or the nail.^{9 16 50}

The third hypothesis involves the microbiome and its association with inflammatory diseases. PsA patients have lower levels of certain gut microbes (*Akkermansia* and *Ruminococco*) compared with psoriasis patients and normal controls, which is similar to lack of gut microbe diversity in IBD.⁵¹ Altered intestinal microbe diversity may alter immune system leading to inflammatory diseases.⁹

Knowledge about genetic risk factors and environmental stimuli that can trigger the onset of PsA is important to make an attempt to modify the risk of incident PsA.³⁰

1.3 Treatment

Due to the large variation in clinical phenotypes, treatment of PsA is challenging. When treatment strategies are chosen, it is necessary to consider different manifestations such as enthesitis, dactylitis and spondylitis as well as extraarticular manifestations such as IBD and uveitis. The diversities of phenotypes represent different immunological pathways. Treat-to-target is a treatment strategy that primarily has proven to be useful in RA. However, it has been demonstrated, by the TICOPA study, to be a useful tool in PsA as well.²² Nevertheless, the medical treatment options are fewer in PsA than RA.⁹ New treatment recommendations for PsA were updated in 2015 by both the European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR)⁵² and the Group for Research and Assessment of Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis (GRAPPA).⁵³

In patients with mild oligoarticular disease, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) is a temporary treatment option.⁹ Glucocorticoids are useful as local injections in specific swollen joints and in enthesitis.⁹ Systemic glucocorticoids such as per oral treatment and intramuscular injections are useful in PsA flares due to their rapid anti-inflammatory effect.¹³ However, there is a concern about flaring of skin psoriasis associated with tapering or withdrawal of systemic glucocorticoids.^{54 55} Nevertheless, this flare is mainly related to use of high doses of systemic glucocorticoids.²²

1.3.1 Conventional synthetic disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs

Conventional synthetic (cs) disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs (DMARDs) include methotrexate, leflunomide and sulphasalazine.^{21 22}

Methotrexate is widely used although study results on effect have been conflicting.⁵⁶⁻⁵⁸ Nevertheless, a dose-response effect seems to be present,^{7 22} although an effect on radiologic damage has not been proven.^{59 60} The immunopathophysiologic effects of methotrexate are not fully understood.⁶¹ Leflunomide has some beneficial effect on both peripheral arthritis and skin lesions.^{21 62} A small beneficial effect has been suggested for peripheral synovitis using sulphasalazine.²¹ There is no evidence of an effect of csDMARDs on other domains of PsA such as enthesitis and spondylitis, although leflunomide may improve dactylitis.⁶³

1.3.2 Biological disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs

Biological (b) DMARDs encompass e.g. the TNF inhibitors, IL inhibitors (e.g. IL-17, IL12/23) and abatacept.

If a treatment failure on csDMARDs is evident, TNF inhibitors or IL inhibitors are indicated.⁹ Studies on TNF inhibitors (e.g. etanercept, infliximab, adalimumab, golimumab, and certolizumab pegol) have proven consistent efficacy in short-term and long-term treatment of patients with active PsA, and TNF inhibitors are currently approved for the treatment of moderate to severe PsA.⁶⁴⁻⁶⁸ TNF inhibitors are effective on all modalities of the disease, including radiographic progression.^{13 52 53} Drug survival in TNF inhibitors due to immunogenicity is a concern. However, there is some evidence of less immunogenicity observed as improved drug survival if TNF inhibitors are combined with methotrexate, mainly regarding infliximab.^{53 69} Combining TNF inhibitors with methotrexate is shown to intensify efficacy in RA.⁷⁰ However, in a recent randomized controlled trial (RCT), etanercept was combined with methotrexate and compared to etanercept as monotherapy in PsA patients,

and the combination therapy was not superior to monotherapy assessed by different disease activity measures.⁶⁰

Ustekinumab is a monoclonal antibody that inhibits IL-12 and -23. It is efficacious for the treatment of peripheral arthritis, including enthesitis and dactylitis in PsA.^{71 72}

Secukinumab and ixekizumab are both monoclonal antibodies targeting IL-17A. These antibodies are efficacious for treating both musculoskeletal manifestations (arthritis, enthesitis, dactylitis and spondylitis), skin and nail manifestations in PsA.⁷³⁻⁷⁷

Abatacept works by inhibiting CTLA-4, which in turn causes down regulation of T cells.⁵⁶ Some studies reported a modest improvement in PsA patients treated with abatacept compared with placebo.⁷⁸

1.3.3 Targeted synthetic disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs

The targeted synthetic (ts) DMARDs include phosphodiesterase inhibitors and Janus kinase (JAK) inhibitors.

Apremilast is an oral agent, which acts as an inhibitor of the enzyme phosphodiesterase 4, that in turn leads to elevated levels of cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP). This results in down regulation of pro-inflammatory cytokines.⁵⁶ Trials have demonstrated that apremilast is effective in PsA compared with placebo.⁵⁶ However, the effect on joint and skin symptoms are not within the range of the responses achieved by inhibitors of TNF and IL-17A.⁷⁹ Tofacitinib is an oral JAK inhibitor that is efficacious in both PsA patients naïve to and with inadequate responses to TNF inhibitors.⁸⁰⁻⁸²

1.4 Disease activity

Disease activity is monitored to optimize treatment in arthritis. In inflammatory arthritis several measures of disease activity are used both in clinical care and clinical trials including objective measures, patient reported outcomes (PROs), physician's global assessment, and composite scores. Disease activity in PsA has traditionally been assessed according to measures used in the assessment of RA and AS.⁸³ However, during the last years more specific measures for PsA have been developed as will be described further below. The assessment of disease activity in PsA is challenging due to the heterogeneous nature of the disorder with manifestations such as skin psoriasis, arthritis (mono-, oligo- and polyarticular), enthesitis, dactylitis and spondylitis.⁸² In addition, there are several subjective aspects of the disease such as quality of life, functionality and work ability, that is not easily included in the

scores of disease activity. Thus, the total burden of the disease is difficult to assess in one single measure. Some of the most common used measures, including those used in this thesis, will be described in the following. However, specific measures of functionality and work ability are beyond the scope of this thesis and will not be described.

1.4.1 Objective and clinical measures

C-reactive protein (CRP) is a measure of systemic inflammation and is an obligate measurement in arthritis. The inflammatory process of arthritis, enthesitis and dactylitis can be assessed using e.g. MRI and ultrasound, and spondylitis by using MRI.

All measures of peripheral arthritis are traditionally based on the tender and swollen joint counts.⁸⁴ Swollen joint count assesses objective signs of active inflammation in affected joints. This is supported by a recent study reporting that synovitis as detected by ultrasound is only associated with swollen joint count and not tender joints.⁸⁵ In PsA the 68 tender joint/66 swollen joint count is preferred because it captures the broad specter of joint involvements in the disease.⁸⁶

Assessment of enthesitis activity is challenging. Two clinical indices have been validated for the use in PsA, the Leeds Enthesitis Index (LEI)⁸⁷ and the Spondyloarthritis Research Consortium of Canada (SPARCC)-Enthesitis Index. The LEI includes three sites bilaterally (lateral epicondyles, medial condyles of the femur, and Achilles tendons),⁸⁴ and the SPARCC-Enthesitis Index of 18 enthesal sites that are examined for the presence or absence of tenderness and provides a score ranging from 0-16.^{88 89} However, clinical assessment of pain at enthesal insertions has a poor correlation with ultrasound evidence of enthesitis.^{90 91}

1.4.2 Patient reported outcomes (PROs)

Using PROs is a way to integrate patient input which is complementary to physician assessments and laboratory measures. PROs are measures of self-reported health status used to evaluate the patient's perception of symptoms, function and other aspects of their life potentially impacted by disease.⁹² Thus, PROs may provide additional valuable information and has become a more accepted outcome measure in clinical trials in order to attend the patient's perception.⁹²

The GRAPPA has recommended three distinct patient global assessments which include separate skin and joint global assessments and a dual skin and joint global assessment, the patient global assessment (PGA).⁹³ The PGA question is phrased "In all the ways in which

your PSORIASIS and ARTHRITIS, as a whole, affects you, how would you rate the way you felt over the past week?” and responses are recorded on a 100 mm visual analog scale (VAS) with anchors “Excellent” (left) and “Poor” (right). In addition, the PGA is used in several composite scores.

Fatigue is a major problem in PsA, and patients have ranked fatigue as the second most important domain after pain.⁹⁴ The term fatigue is defined by the Oxford Dictionaries as “extreme tiredness resulting from mental or physical exertion or illness”.⁹⁵ Thus, fatigue is not specific to inflammatory diseases and it is a well-known phenomenon in other chronic diseases.⁹⁶ In clinical care the Fatigue 100 mm VAS is in common use.⁹⁷

Pain is a prevalent and debilitating symptom in PsA.⁹⁴ It is generally measured using a 100 mm VAS with anchors “no pain” (0) to “pain as bad as it could be” (100) with a recall period of seven day. The pain assessment is collected either uniformly or as implemented in composite scores in trials.⁹⁷

The Psoriatic Arthritis Impact of Disease (PsAID) is a measure developed by the EULAR and is composed of domains selected by an international group of patients with PsA.⁹⁸ It is intended for use as a patient-reported measure of disease impact on life in general. There are two versions of PsAID, one for use in clinical care (12 domains) and another for use in RCTs (9 domains). It is a relatively new measure and was not developed at the onset of our study.⁹⁷

1.4.3 Composite scores

A variety of composite scores have been developed for PsA to assess the different aspects of disease activity due to the heterogeneity of the disease.⁸² The available composite scores incorporate different types of assessment, including clinical, laboratory and PRO endpoints. Different approaches have been discussed and applied regarding the composite scores. The two principal directions are the unidimensional approach that uses composite scores mainly related to joint assessments and PROs, and the multidimensional approach that includes assessment of disease activity related to several domains of the disease (e.g. enthesitis, dactylitis, spondylitis, and skin).⁹⁹

The unidimensional approach is represented e.g. by using scores such as the disease activity score of 28 joints (DAS28) and the Disease Activity index for Psoriatic Arthritis (DAPSA). The most common measure used is the DAS28, which consists of the tender and swollen joint count of 28 joints, the patient global health assessment and the CRP.¹⁰⁰ However, the DAS28 does not capture activity in all joints affected in PsA,¹⁰¹ especially not

in the oligo-articular state.⁸⁶ Consequently, the disease activity of 44 joints (DAS44) are sometimes used as it includes ankles and feet.¹⁰² The DAPSA score, includes a 68/66 joint count summed with a patient global, patient pain score, and CRP level and has recently been validated for use in PsA trials.¹⁰³⁻¹⁰⁵ However, it may not be representative in oligoarthritis.⁸⁴

The multidimensional approach is used in scores such as the Psoriatic Arthritis Disease Activity Score (PASDAS) and the Minimal Disease Activity (MDA). The PASDAS is a weighted index that includes seven components identified on principle component analysis (arthritis, enthesitis, dactylitis, CRP, and PROs) and it performs well in clinical trials.^{106 107} However, it was not validated for use at the onset of our study. The MDA score was developed specifically to be a target of therapy.¹⁰⁸ The MDA criteria encompass seven different items that are assessed individually. A state of MDA is achieved if five of the seven criteria are fulfilled: tender joint count ≤ 1 , swollen joint count ≤ 1 , enthesitis count ≤ 1 , PASI ≤ 1 or BSA ≤ 3 , PGA VAS ≤ 20 mm, patient pain VAS ≤ 15 mm and health assessment questionnaire (HAQ) ≤ 0.5 . The MDA criteria have been recommended as a target of therapy in PsA by the international treat-to-target taskforce⁹⁹ and the GRAPPA- Outcome Measures in Rheumatology Act (OMERACT) group.¹⁰⁹

Axial inflammation has been assessed using the score from AS, the AS Disease Activity Score (ASDAS). This score includes several questions from the Bath AS Disease Activity Index (BASDAI) combined with the CRP result. It has been validated for use in axial SpA including patients with axial PsA.^{110 111} However, it is likely to be affected by peripheral disease activity as well.⁸⁴

1.4.4 Recent recommended outcome measures in clinical trials with PsA

Choosing a suitable score for a clinical trial is challenging due to the described heterogeneity and the discordance between PROs and healthcare professionals' opinion on health-status.¹⁰⁴ A study has found residual disease activity measured by the MDA despite optimal medication.¹¹² In a physical activity intervention trial, PGA can be a valuable outcome measure as it may contain information on both disease activity, patient satisfaction and adverse events.

Recently the GRAPPA- OMERACT has developed a core domain set for PsA which highlights the domains relevant to this disease. The “inner circle” of the core set is recommended to be measured in all clinical trials (Figure 2).¹⁰¹ However, it was not an available tool when our study was designed.

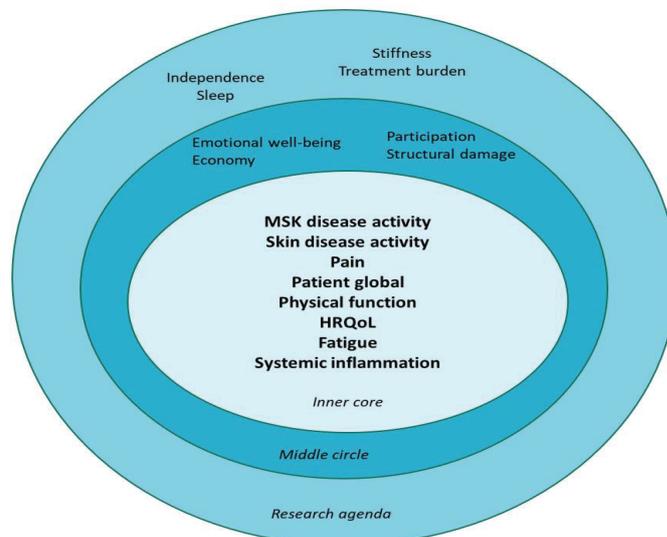


Figure 2 The GRAPPA psoriatic arthritis core domain set. MSK disease activity includes peripheral joints, enthesitis, dactylitis and spine symptoms; skin activity includes skin and nails; patient global is defined as patient-reported disease-related health status. The “inner circle” of the core set is recommended to be measured in all clinical trials. The middle circle includes domains that are important but may not be feasible to assess in all trials and studies. The outer circle or research agenda includes domains that may be important but need further study.¹⁰¹

Abbreviations: GRAPPA; Group for Research and Assessment of Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis. MSK; Musculoskeletal; HRQoL; Health Related Quality of Life

1.5 Metabolic syndrome and cardiovascular morbidity in PsA

1.5.1 Metabolic syndrome

The metabolic syndrome is a constellation of risk factors for diabetes mellitus (DM) and cardiovascular diseases (CVD). The criteria of the metabolic syndrome, as defined by the National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel III, consists of 5 risk factors: waist circumference, triglycerides, HDL, blood pressure, and fasting glucose.¹¹³ With the presence of pathological values in 3 of 5 risk factors, the metabolic syndrome is present.¹¹³ Individuals with the metabolic syndrome have a doubled risk of CVD and five-fold risk of DM type II. Worldwide, the prevalence of metabolic syndrome is estimated to 20-25 % in the adult population.¹¹⁴

There is a body of evidence suggesting that obesity, dyslipidemia and insulin resistance, which are all part of the metabolic syndrome, are associated with PsA.^{7 44 115-118} However, the temporal direction of the association is still uncertain. The prevalence of obesity

and metabolic syndrome in PsA patients is high compared to the general population.¹¹⁹ One study found that PsA was associated with overweight, smoking and hypertension.¹²⁰ Further, the prevalence of DM II is higher in PsA than in RA.¹²¹ Another study has reported a frequency of 44 % with metabolic syndrome in a PsA cohort.¹²² In that cohort, the condition was associated with severity of PsA disease. Conversely, several studies indicate that obesity and metabolic syndrome may be a cause rather than a consequence of PsA.^{27 29 41 123} Recently, a study, based on genotyping of biobank samples by using the method of mendelian randomization, reported evidence of a causal relationship between BMI and the development of psoriasis.¹²⁴

In particular, obesity¹²⁵ may complicate the choice of treatment since the tolerance may be lower and clinical outcomes tend to be poorer.¹²⁶⁻¹²⁸ In addition, glucocorticoids may increase weight further and increase the risk of DM II.¹²⁹ Weight loss can increase the probability of achieving MDA in PsA.¹³⁰⁻¹³²

Metabolic syndrome and psoriatic diseases have common inflammatory pathways with inflammation mediated by Th-1 and Th-17.¹³³ Further, the adipokines produced in adipose tissue play important roles in development of CVD¹³⁴ and may be a link between psoriatic disease and CVD.¹³⁵

1.5.2 Cardiovascular morbidity

Globally, CVD is considered as the number one cause of death¹³⁶ and is a source for reduced quality of life and increased health care expenses.

Inflammatory joint diseases as an entity has been recognized as an independent risk factor for CVD. In the European Society of Cardiology guidelines for CVD prevention, immunological diseases are mentioned as being a high-risk factor for CVD.¹³⁷ The Systematic Coronary Risk Evaluation (SCORE) is an algorithm that calculates CVD risk and is validated for use in the general population.¹³⁸ However, the SCORE does not contain obesity and inflammation measured by CRP both which contribute to CVD.^{116 139} Thus, the risk of CVD according to the SCORE algorithm may be underestimated in inflammatory joint diseases such as PsA.¹¹⁵

Low cardiorespiratory fitness as measured by the maximum oxygen uptake is an independent risk factor for CVD.¹⁴⁰⁻¹⁴² As patients with PsA seem to have a more sedentary lifestyle,¹⁴³ a possible low cardiorespiratory fitness may add to their burden of CVD risk factors.

PsA has been linked to an increased prevalence of CVD comorbidities²⁰ and CVD risk factors due to prevalent elements of the metabolic syndrome.¹¹⁷ Compared to patients with RA and AS, PsA patients have the highest frequency of at least one traditional CVD risk factor (due to hypertension and obesity).⁴⁴ Smoking is another risk factor for CVD, and among PsA patients the habit of smoking is more prevalent compared to the background population.^{44 115 120}

Two decades ago it was reported that overall mortality was increased and CVD accounted for up to 36 % of the mortality in PsA subjects from a Canadian out-patient clinic.¹⁴⁴ However, despite an increased risk of CVD, a recent study based on a large cohort from UK found that PsA patients neither have a higher overall mortality risk, nor an increased risk for cause-specific mortality, unlike RA patients, who have a higher cardiovascular mortality.¹⁴⁵ Further, a Norwegian observational study found that the increased CVD risk seemed to be present even before an established PsA diagnosis, and it did not translate into a higher 10-year risk of a fatal cardiovascular event.^{42 118} This could support the hypothesis that obesity and metabolic disease followed by increased CVD risk and the development of PsA may share pathogenetic pathways.

In summary, risk of CVD in PsA patients may be associated with traditional risk factors, disease activity and low cardiorespiratory fitness. However, it is suggested that the entire CVD risk mainly can be explained by the high prevalence of metabolic abnormalities and that the extent of inflammatory burden has an independent effect on CVD risk.¹¹⁶ The association between inflammation and vascular abnormalities have been discussed in several studies.¹⁴⁶⁻¹⁴⁸

1.6 Physical exercise

1.6.1 Definitions

Physical activity is defined as ‘any bodily movement produced by skeletal muscles that results in energy expenditure above resting (basal) levels.’¹⁴⁹ Physical activity broadly encompasses exercise, sports and physical activities done as part of daily living, occupation, leisure and active transportation’.^{149 150} Exercise is a subcategory of physical activity ‘that is planned, structured and repetitive and has, as a final or intermediate objective, the improvement or maintenance of one or more dimensions of physical fitness’.^{149 150}

Cardiorespiratory fitness is a health-related component of physical fitness defined as the ability of the circulatory, respiratory, and muscular systems to supply oxygen during

sustained physical activity. Cardiorespiratory fitness is usually expressed in metabolic equivalents (METs) or maximal oxygen uptake (VO_{2max}) measured by exercise tests such as treadmill or cycle ergometer.¹⁵¹ Aerobic exercise is a physical activity that increases the heart rate and improves the body's utilization of oxygen, and it can improve a person's physical fitness, i.e. cardiorespiratory fitness.¹⁵² Examples of aerobic exercises are jogging, rowing, swimming, or cycling, which all can be performed with different intensities from low to high. Especially physical exercise with high intensity is beneficial for cardiorespiratory fitness.¹⁵³ By increasing cardiorespiratory fitness, CVD risk factors such as obesity and metabolic syndrome can be modified.^{140 154}

The method of high intensity interval training (HIIT), is defined as a way of organizing cardiorespiratory training with repeated bouts of short duration, high-intensity exercise intervals at 80-95 % of maximum heartrate (HR_{max}) interrupted by periods of active recovery (Figure 3).¹⁵⁵ Since the HIIT method is monitored according to the individual HR_{max} , it is possible to perform a standardized training with a group of participants with different levels of baseline cardiorespiratory fitness. HIIT is more effective in improving cardiovascular health compared to moderate intensity continuous training.^{153 156}

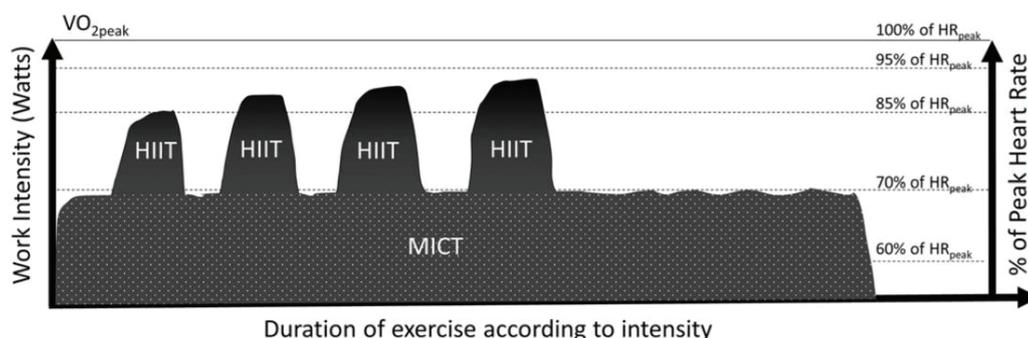


Figure 3 The principle of high intensity interval training, which facilitates the execution of repeated high intensity aerobic work. The work-bouts are interspersed by active pauses of lower intensity exercise that allow for recovery.¹⁵⁵

Printed with permission from Copyright Clearance Center RightsLink® service

Abbreviations: HIIT = high intensity interval training. MICT = Moderate intensity continuous training. VO_{2peak} = maximal oxygen uptake. HR_{peak} = maximum heartrate.

The World Health Organization (WHO) recommendations on physical activity state that adults should perform ≥ 150 min/week of moderate intensity aerobic physical activity, or ≥ 75 min/week of vigorous intensity aerobic physical activity, or an equivalent weekly combination of both.¹⁵⁷

Generally, physical activity as a treatment modality is gaining attention in patients with chronic diseases, mainly due to the protective benefits in CVD and metabolic diseases^{141 142 158-160} but also in a disease such as dementia.¹⁶¹

1.6.2 Physical exercise in PsA

Individuals with rheumatic and musculoskeletal diseases in general have a more sedentary lifestyle compared with healthy controls.¹⁶²⁻¹⁶⁴ Less activity could be due to fear of flare and joint damage both among patients and health care givers.¹⁶⁵ This fear might be caused by lack of knowledge, which is historically based. Patients with arthritis were two decades ago advised to rest and to avoid exercise involving the affected joints.¹⁶⁶⁻¹⁶⁸ Empirically, before the era of available sufficient medical treatment, physical exercises with high intensity and/or high resistance was associated with a deterioration of arthritis.¹⁶⁷ In addition, a higher disease activity has been associated with lower self-reported physical activity levels in patients with arthritis.^{169 170}

Currently, physical exercise is recommended as a supplement to medical therapy for all patients with arthritis, although there has been little evidence for its utility in PsA.^{171 172} The last published EULAR recommendations on physical activity for patients with arthritis claim that physical activity should be an integral part of standard care.¹⁷³ However, the amount, intensity, and modality of physical activity is not specified. Nevertheless, previous studies concerning patients with arthritis did not reveal increased disease activity or joint destruction as a consequence of physical exercise.^{171 174}

Traditionally, PsA patients have been observed in larger cohorts of patients with inflammatory arthritis including RA and AS when evaluating the benefits of physical activity and rehabilitation.¹⁷⁵⁻¹⁷⁷ Thus, recommendations for physical activity, physical therapy and rehabilitation are obtained from recommendations reserved mainly for RA and AS.^{171 178}

There are several studies presenting effect measures of different physical activity modalities in patients with arthritis, some of which include PsA (Table 2, Appendix). Within the last four decades, patients with inflammatory joint diseases in the Nordic countries have been admitted to rehabilitation in a warm climate.¹⁷⁹ Efficacy is usually described in terms of improved body functions and activity performance as well as better health-related quality of life. However, most of the studies describing the effect were evaluated to be of low to moderate quality.¹⁷⁹ One study consisting of patients with RA and PsA found an improvement of health related quality of life (HRQoL) after physical therapy at the Igalo Institute and good climate conditions.¹⁷⁵ Supervised group physiotherapy significantly improved Global Health,

function, pain and stiffness compared with individual home-based training in AS. Spa-exercise-therapy had an additional effect on physical therapy regarding pain, physical function and patient global in AS.¹⁸⁰ Dynamic strength training in patients with recent-onset arthritis (RA and PsA) lead to considerable increases in maximal strength of all major muscle groups without detrimental effects on disease activity or joint damage. The functional capacity also improved measured by health assessment questionnaire.¹⁷⁴ Combining behavioral education with physiotherapy-guided training has proven efficacy in reducing pain and improving psychological status and self-management in RA and PsA.¹⁸¹ A better hand function in RA was a result of occupational therapy and strength exercises.^{182 183}

A meta-analysis reported beneficial effects of cardiorespiratory and strength exercises on both inflammation and symptoms in patients with inflammatory rheumatic diseases.¹⁸⁴ However, PsA was not represented in that study. One study has evaluated the effect of resistance exercises in PsA and found an improvement in functional capacity, disease activity, and quality of life. However, the effect was not associated with improvement in muscle strength.¹⁸⁵

Studying the effect of physical exercise is difficult since objective measures for physical activity often are lacking, especially concerning the amount and intensity of the activity.¹⁶⁹ Historically, an exposure such as physical exercise in observational studies has been monitored based on self-reported questionnaires, which are obviously lacking objectivity and the ability of standardization. In addition, trials using physical exercise as an intervention often include homebased trainings, which lack the ability of measuring intensity of the exercise and the adherence to the assigned training program. However, within the last decade it has become more common to use objective measurement tools such as accelerometers or armbands to monitor the volume and intensity of physical exercise.¹⁶⁹ Thus, the intensity as well as the adherence to an intervention is easier to monitor, and the estimated measures of effect can approach a true effect of the assigned training program.

It seems obvious to argue that physical exercise should be an integral part of the treatment strategy in PsA due to comorbidities such as overweight, CVD and DM type II.^{115-117 186 187} In addition, PsA is associated with poor physical function and HRQoL.¹⁸⁸ Overweight in PsA could partially be a consequence of physical inactivity.^{189 190} Further, studies have demonstrated that patients with arthritis, including PsA, have a reduced cardiorespiratory fitness, likely due to factors such as a more sedentary lifestyle.^{143 191 192}

However, recommending physical exercise as a therapeutic option in PsA could be complicated due to the concern that vigorous physical exercise may cause increased disease

activity by generating more enthesitis.^{193 194} This relates to the notion that mechanical strain can drive enthesal inflammation.^{195 196}

When motivating patients with arthritis to perform physical exercise or to participate in research evaluating the effect of physical exercise, health care providers and researchers have to consider several social and psychological factors in the patient.^{197 198} Individual behaviors determined by antecedents in the patient's life must be taken into account.^{199 200} Behavioral theories could be useful for that purpose.¹⁹⁹ Further, sustaining exercise is often a challenge.²⁰¹ A team based rehabilitation, with a team comprising professionals with sufficient knowledge about physical exercise, is a possible method of stimulating adherence to the exercise.¹⁹¹ In addition, patients respond to a continuous motivation to perform physical exercise, and a positive relation with the therapist matters.^{201 202}

1.6.3 Physical exercise as prophylactic measure

Evidence has demonstrated that physical activity can modify the detrimental effects of adiposity and metabolic diseases on risk of CVD.²⁰³⁻²⁰⁷ Aiming for a reduction of body fat and an increase in cardiorespiratory fitness can reduce the risk of CVD.¹⁴⁰ Further, high physical activity level can reduce body fat,²⁰⁷ and increase cardiorespiratory fitness,¹⁵³ and possibly also has an impact on inflammation.²⁰⁶ Since there may be a link between the development of PsA, adiposity and CVD^{42 118 135} it could be hypothesized that high level physical activity also has the ability to modify the risk of PsA. At least, by reducing body fat, high level physical activity may be prophylactic against the development of PsA.^{135 207}

Contrary, it is unknown whether physical activity can cause the evolvement of PsA in susceptible individuals, e.g. patients with psoriasis. As described previously, mechanical stress could potentially trigger an inflammatory response, which again might lead to the onset of PsA.^{14 195 196}

2 Aims

2.1 General aims

The first aim of this study was to evaluate the impact of high intensity interval training (HIIT) on disease activity and patient disease perception as well as CVD risk factors such as cardiorespiratory fitness and body composition in patients with PsA in a randomized controlled trial (RCT). The second aim of this study was to examine whether physical activity and adiposity, separately and combined, are associated with the risk of developing PsA in an observational study.

2.2 Specific aims

- Does HIIT have an impact on patient disease perception in PsA measured by PGA, fatigue and pain? (Paper I)
- Does HIIT have an impact on disease activity in PsA measured by DAS44 and SPARCC-Enthesitis Index? (Paper I)
- Can HIIT increase cardiorespiratory fitness in PsA? (Paper II)
- Can HIIT reduce total – and truncal fat % in patients with PsA? (Paper II)
- Is the effect of HIIT on disease activity and patient disease perception sustainable beyond the study period? (Paper I)
- Is the effect of HIIT on cardiorespiratory fitness and body composition sustainable beyond the study period? (Paper II)
- Is adiposity measured by BMI associated with the risk of developing PsA? (Paper III)
- Is a high waist circumference associated with the risk of developing PsA? (Paper III)
- Does physical activity have an impact on risk of developing PsA? (Paper III)
- Can high physical activity level modify the possible adverse effect of adiposity on the risk of incident PsA? (Paper III)

3 Participants and methods

3.1 Study design and study population

This thesis is based on a RCT (Paper I and II) and a longitudinal observational study (Paper III).

The RCT was conducted with two parallel groups, comparing an intervention group performing HIIT three times per week for 11 weeks to a control group with no change in pre-study physical exercise habits. Follow up was exhibited at three and nine months. The observational study was based on longitudinal data from the Nord-Trøndelag Health study (HUNT).

3.1.1 The RCT cohort (Paper I and II)

A total of 102 patients were assessed for eligibility of whom 35 were excluded due to exclusion criteria or withdrawal (Figure 4). This left 67 eligible patients for randomization. Inclusion criteria were an established PsA diagnosis fulfilling the CASPAR criteria and age ranging from 18 to 65 years. Exclusion criteria included: patients with inability to exercise; patients with unstable ischemic cardio vascular disease or severe pulmonary disease; an anticipated need for a change in synthetic or biologic DMARDs during the intervention period (However, a change of DMARDs was possible during the follow-up period from three to nine months. A change in corticosteroid doses and intra-articular corticosteroid injections were allowed until four weeks before any follow-up); pregnancy, breastfeeding; and drug or alcohol addictions. In addition, the investigator interviewed the participants about physical exercise habits. Those who reported vigorous endurance training like running, bicycling etc once or more a week for the last three months were excluded. Participants were recruited through local advertisement at the Department of Rheumatology, St. Olavs hospital; The Psoriasis and Eczema Association of Norway; and The Norwegian Rheumatism Association. The study was conducted at St. Olavs hospital and NTNU - Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Trondheim, Norway from 2013 to 2015.

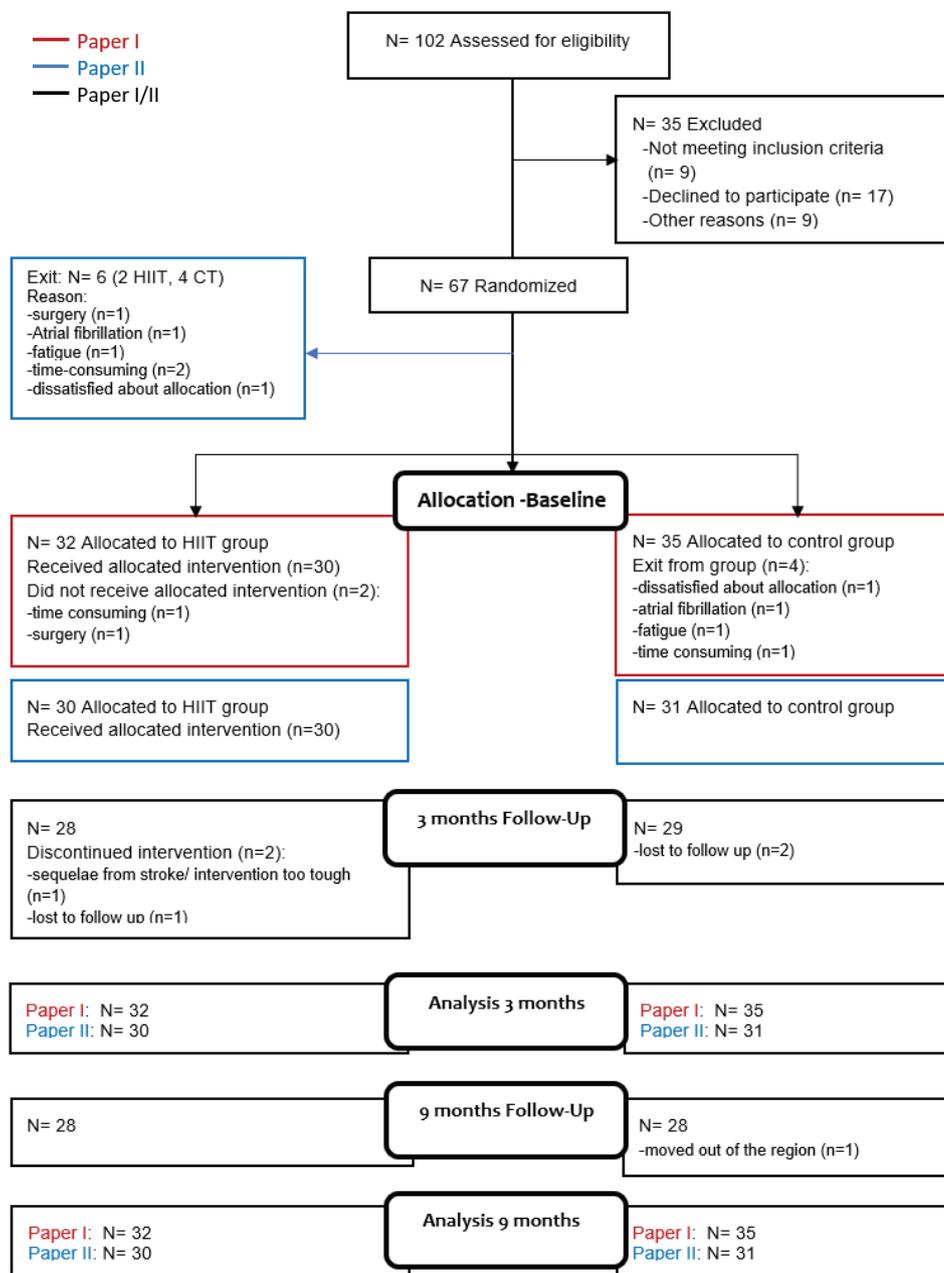


Figure 4 Flowchart Paper I and II
 N/n; numbers
 HIIT; high intensity interval training
 CT; controls

3.1.2 The HUNT cohort (Paper III)

The HUNT study is a large population-based health study conducted within the county of Nord-Trøndelag, Norway and consists of four consecutive surveys; HUNT1 (1986-88), HUNT2 (1995-1997), HUNT3 (2006-2008) and HUNT4 (2017-2019). All individuals 20 years and older were invited to participate. For HUNT2, an invitation letter and first questionnaire were mailed to all adult inhabitants two weeks before the screening date. Those who responded underwent a clinical examination. Out of 93,898 invited individuals in HUNT2, 65,237 (70 %) responded. In HUNT3, 50,806 (54 %) of 93,860 invited individuals participated.²⁰⁸

Out of 116,043 participants, 37,070 individuals participated in both HUNT2 and HUNT3 and were selected for this study (Figure 5). Further, all participants in HUNT3 answered questions about psoriasis, RA and AS. Participants who reported psoriasis received more detailed questions about the disease, including PsA. In total, 1238 participants reported that they were suffering from either PsA, RA and psoriasis, or AS and psoriasis. These possible cases of PsA were then validated by a rheumatologist (MH), who evaluated the hospital medical records. This evaluation was conducted in 2012. The positive predictive value for reporting PsA was 68 %. In addition to cases of PsA occurring between baseline (HUNT2) and follow-up in HUNT3, new cases of PsA diagnosed according to the hospital records between the follow-up survey in 2006-08 and 2012 were also included. All PsA diagnoses were classified as such by applying the CASPAR criteria. Additional details of the validation study have been previously presented.⁶

We excluded 151 with missing information on BMI, as well as 200 participants with a BMI <18.5 kg/m². The latter group was excluded due to possible comorbidity related to low weight. In addition, 94 participants with onset of PsA before participation in HUNT2 were excluded. This left 36,626 participants available for analyses of BMI; analyses of waist circumference and physical activity included 36,595 and 34,834 persons, due to some missing data on these respective factors.

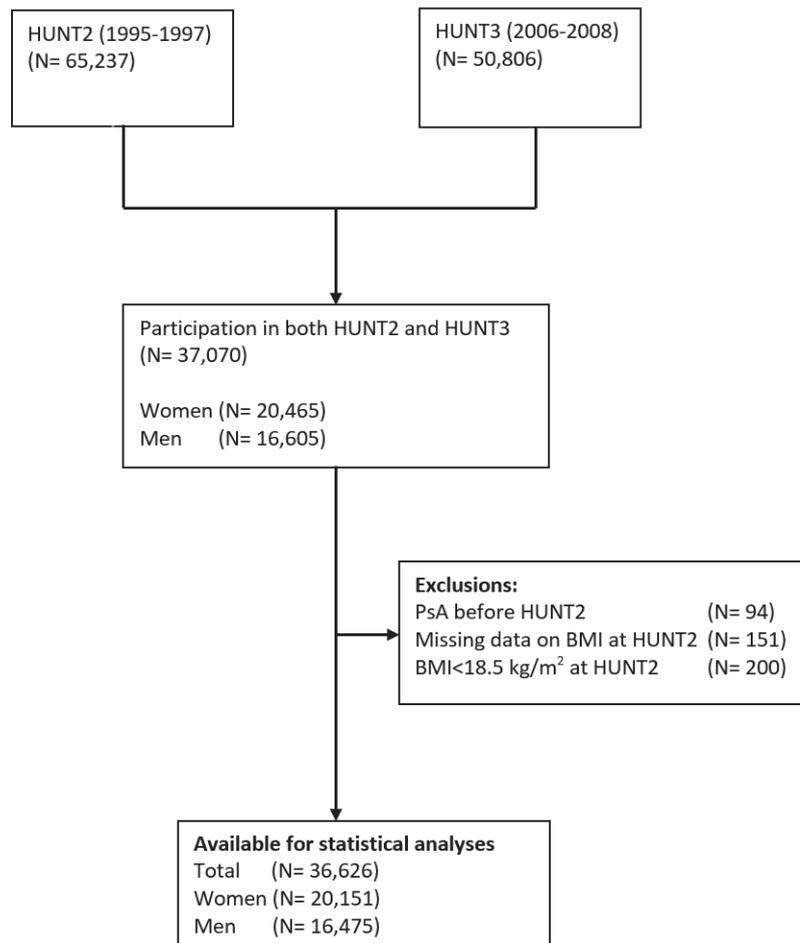


Figure 5 Flowchart Paper III. Selection of study participants.
 HUNT; Nord-Trøndelag Health Study
 N; numbers
 PsA; psoriatic arthritis
 BMI; body mass index

3.2 Cardiorespiratory fitness and level of physical activity

Cardiorespiratory fitness measured by VO_{2max} was assessed at baseline in the RCT for all participants (Paper I and II) and was the main outcome after intervention in Paper II. In Paper III, level of physical activity was used as an exposure for the risk of developing PsA.

3.2.1 Cardiorespiratory fitness testing (Paper I and II)

After randomization all the participants did a baseline cardiorespiratory fitness test. VO_{2max} was assessed with a maximal bicycling test on an ergometer bike (Monark 839 Medical) using a portable metabolic measurement system for measurements of gas exchange and ventilation (MetaMax® II).²⁰⁹ The test was initiated by a warm up and proceeded by an increase in resistance and speed until subjects reached VO_{2max} . Levelling-off of oxygen uptake despite an increase in workload and respiratory-exchange-ratio (RER) >1.10 were used as a criteria for reaching VO_{2max} . The highest heart rate was recorded during the VO_{2max} test and HR_{max} was then calculated by adding five beats to that value.²¹⁰ HR_{max} was used to calculate the required individual heart rate during the exercise intervention. All tests were performed at the Cardiac Exercise Research Group (CERG) by professionals with educational backgrounds in physiology and bioengineering, who were certified to do cardiorespiratory fitness testing by the CERG or NeXtMove facilities, NTNU.

3.2.2 Level of physical activity (Paper III)

Leisure-time physical activity in HUNT2 was assessed by the following question: ‘How much of your leisure time have you been physically active during the last year? (Think of a weekly average for the year. Your commute to work counts as leisure time)’. The participants were then asked to specify number of hours per week of light (no sweating or heavy breathing) and/or hard (sweating and heavy breathing) physical activity with the response options: ‘none’, ‘less than 1 hour’, ‘1–2 hours’ and ‘3 or more hours’ for both light and hard activity.²¹¹ Based on this information, a new variable with four categories was constructed combining information on light and hard activity: inactive (no light or no hard activity), low activity (<3 h light and no hard activity), moderate activity (≥ 3 h light and/or <1 h hard activity) and high activity (any light and ≥ 1 h hard activity).²¹²

3.3 The RCT Intervention

The exercise intervention was performed as a supervised HIIT program starting with a 10 minutes warm up, followed by four times four minutes exercise at 85-95 % of HR_{max} interspersed by three minutes exercise at 70 % of the HR_{max}.¹⁵³ The supervised HIIT was performed on a stationary bicycle at CERG twice a week with an intermitting day of rest. The supervisors were experienced in guiding a HIIT, and one supervisor guided a maximum of six participants at a time. Additionally, the participants did one self-guided HIIT a week. They were instructed in using the HIIT concept by e.g. running, bicycling or walking uphill. All exercises were supported by a heart rate monitor. During the period of follow-up from three to nine months, the participants in the HIIT group were encouraged to keep on exercising, but without guidance.

Participants in the control group were instructed to not change their pre-study physical exercise habits during the study period from baseline to three months. However, in the period from three to nine months they were encouraged to start exercising although they were not given any specific instructions in how to perform HIIT.

At the nine months follow-up the investigator interviewed all participants. If they were reporting vigorous endurance training once or more a week, they were classified as “doing endurance exercise”.

3.4 Assessment of adherence to the RCT

Assessment of adherence to the training program was achieved by asking the HIIT group to deliver diaries every week during the intervention period from baseline to three months. The diaries included information on the type of exercise, time, location, and with whom it was performed. Moreover, the intensity was rated by the registered heart rate and by the 15-point Borg scale (from 6-20), the latter being a method of rating perceived exertion.^{213 214} However, during follow-up from three to nine months, they did not fill in diaries or collect data such as heart rates. The control group did not register heart rate or deliver diaries at any time during the study.

3.5 Data collection

In the RCT patients were evaluated at baseline, three and nine months of follow-up. Assessment included questionnaires, clinical examinations and laboratory measurements.

Blood samples were taken fasting in the morning at the Department of Research and Development, St. Olavs hospital. An experienced rheumatologist (RST) performed the clinical examinations including joint and enthesitis assessment. Demographics, disease measures, comorbidities and medication were obtained from the medical journal system and the GoTreatIT® Rheuma computer tool,²¹⁵ the latter developed for use in daily clinical care and for research purposes (www.diagraphit.com).

In the observational study, data on demographics and exposures such as anthropometric measurements and level of physical activity were obtained from questionnaires and clinical examinations in HUNT2.

3.5.1 Assessment of disease activity (Paper I)

The main outcome was PGA in Paper I. It was an accessible tool used in daily clinical practice at our clinic at study start. PGA has been found to be a reliable tool in the assessment of both joint and skin disease⁹³ and a PGA ≤ 20 is defined as low disease activity.²¹⁶

Fatigue and intensity of pain was reported on a 100 mm VAS. Fatigue was based on the question “To what degree has unusual tiredness or exhaustion been a problem for you the last week?” and pain on the question “How much pain did you experience during the last week?” A change in VAS of ≥ 10 mm is considered as the minimal clinically important difference.²¹⁷

Peripheral joint inflammation was assessed by the DAS44.^{102,218} It was chosen to include the joints in the ankles and feet. In addition, the 68/66 joint count was done. Axial inflammation was evaluated by the ASDAS-CRP,²¹⁹ and the burden of enthesitis was defined by the SPARCC-Enthesitis Index.^{88,89}

3.5.2 Anthropometric measurements (Paper I, II and III)

In Paper I and II, BMI (kg/m^2) was calculated based on measurements of height and weight assessed fasting in the morning at the Department of Research and Development, St. Olavs hospital. Body composition measuring the proportion of fat and lean mass in the whole body was assessed using Dual energy X-ray Absorptiometry (DXA)(GE Healthcare Lunar©) registering total fat (%), truncal fat (%) and lean muscle mass (g) at the Department of Rheumatology, St. Olavs hospital.^{220,221}

In Paper III, standardized measures of body height (to the nearest centimeter) and weight (to the nearest half-kilogram) were obtained at the clinical examination at HUNT2.²²²

BMI was calculated as weight divided by the squared value of height (kg/m^2) and then classified into one of three BMI categories according to the cutoff points suggested by the WHO: normal weight (BMI: 18.5–24.9 kg/m^2), overweight (BMI: 25.0–29.9 kg/m^2) or obese (BMI: ≥ 30.0 kg/m^2).²²³ Waist circumference was measured with a steel band to the nearest centimeter at the level of the umbilicus.²²² Based on the distribution of the measures, participants were classified into four categories using the sex-specific quartiles as cut-offs (<74, 74-79, 80-87 and >87 cm in women; <87, 87-90, 91-96 and >96 cm in men). Participants were also classified into two categories of waist circumference according to the sex-specific cutoff points suggested by the WHO: 1=Low (<81 cm in women, <95 cm in men) and 2=High (≥ 81 cm in women, ≥ 95 cm in men).¹³⁹

3.5.3 Assessments associated with CVD risk (Paper II)

Assessment of resting heart rate (HR), blood pressure and blood samples were performed at the Department of Research and Development, St. Olavs hospital. HR, measured as beats/minute, was assessed repeatedly three times, registering the lowest value. Furthermore, systolic and diastolic blood pressures were measured at rest as mmHg and were assessed repeatedly three times. The mean value of the second and third measurements was registered. Lipid status including cholesterol (mmol/L), triglyceride (mmol/L) and LDL (mmol/L) were assessed fasting.

3.6 Sample size calculations for the RCT

In Paper I, a difference in the main outcome measure (PGA) of 10 mm in VAS (0-100 mm) was considered clinically important,²¹⁷ and based on a standard deviation of 15 and a correlation of 0.4 between repeated measures²²⁴ we estimated that 30 patients were required in each group to achieve a power of 90 % at an alpha level of 0.05. In Paper II the main outcome measure was ($\text{VO}_2 \text{max}$) and a difference of 3 ml/kg/min was considered clinically important. Based on a standard deviation of 5²²⁵ and a correlation of 0.4 between repeated measures we estimated that 30 patients were required in each group to achieve a power of 90 at an alpha level of 0.05.

3.7 Randomization and blinding in the RCT

Patients were randomized to either a HIIT group or control group according to a 1:1 allocation in permuted blocks after the signed consent and clinical investigation using a

computer random-number-generator (Unit for Applied Clinical Research, St. Olavs hospital). Participants were stratified according to sex. The block randomization did not allow the investigator to reveal the next allocation. The rheumatologist (i.e., one of the researchers) was blinded to the group allocation at baseline evaluations, but not at three- and nine-months follow-up. The assessors at the laboratory (blood samples), at CERG, at the Department of Research and Development, and the Department of Rheumatology, St. Olavs hospital were blinded for allocation and through all follow-ups.

3.8 Statistical analyses

The statistical analyses were conducted using Stata for Windows (Version 14.2, StataCorp, College Station, TX).

3.8.1 Descriptive statistics (Paper I, II and III)

Descriptive statistics are presented as means and standard deviation (SD) for continuous variables, as numbers and percentages for categorical variables and as median and interquartile range for non-normally distributed variables.

3.8.2 Linear mixed model for repeated measures (Paper I and II)

The main analyses of both primary and secondary outcomes were conducted according to an intention to treat (ITT) strategy using all available data from all time points. We used a linear mixed model for repeated measures to estimate mean difference with 95 % confidence interval (CI) in outcome variables between the HIIT group and the control group at three and nine months after randomization. Changes from baseline to three and nine months were calculated using a joint baseline level of the outcome measure, assuming that any baseline differences between groups are due to chance. From these models, we also estimated mean change in outcome variables within each group. All measures of effect were adjusted for sex (men, women) and age (continuous) to control for possible bias due to baseline imbalances in these factors.

Due to non-normal distribution of HS-CRP we used a logarithmic transformation of the variable in the regression model before transforming back the estimates. The results for HS-CRP are thus expressed as geometric means.

3.8.3 Other statistical analyses in Paper I and II

Logistic regression analysis was performed to calculate the odds ratio (OR) with 95 % CI for worsening in SPARCC-Enthesitis Index between the HIIT group and the control group. The difference in SPARCC-Enthesitis Index between baseline and three months was used to classify patients as having worse or same/improved enthesitis burden.

The diaries were reviewed to find the number of accomplished supervised and self-guided exercises. The mean intensity referring to the Borg scale was calculated according to the values recorded in the diaries.

3.8.4 Cox regression to estimate relative risk (Paper III)

Cox regression was used to calculate hazard ratios as estimates of relative risk (RR) for incident PsA between categories of baseline BMI, waist circumference and physical activity. Further, estimates of RRs associated with continuous measures of BMI and waist circumference, using both the original scale and sex-specific normalized values (z-score), were calculated. Precision of the estimated associations was assessed by a 95 % CI. Potential confounders were selected a priori based on knowledge about factors that could be associated with both the outcome and the exposures. All estimates were adjusted for possible confounding by age (as the time scale in the model), sex (female, male), smoking (current, former, never, unknown (3.9 %)) and education (<10 years (elementary school), 10-12 years (high school), ≥13 years (college/university), and unknown (1.4 %)). Missing data on possible confounders were treated as a separate category. In addition, complete case analyzes were done (data not shown). Linear trend across categories of BMI and waist circumference was assessed by including the categories as an ordinary variable in the regression model. Due to uncertainty about the direction of possible confounding effects between BMI and physical activity, as well as waist circumference and physical activity, these factors were mutually adjusted in a supplementary analysis.

Similarly, the combined effects of BMI and physical activity; waist circumference and physical activity; as well as BMI and waist circumference on risk of PsA were estimated. In the first combined analysis, normal BMI and high physical activity level constituted the reference group. In the second analysis, low waist circumference according to the WHO and high physical activity level constituted the reference groups. In the third analysis, normal BMI and waist circumference below median was the reference group. The within category median value of BMI and/or waist circumference was calculated for all the combined analyzes.

3.8.5 Assessment of effect modification and interaction (Paper III)

Potential effect modification between the variables was assessed both as departure from additive effects calculating the relative excess risk due to interaction (RERI) and as departure from multiplicative effects in a likelihood ratio test of a product term in the regression model. RERI estimates were calculated with 95 % CIs from the following equation: $RERI = RR_{11} - RR_{10} - RR_{01} + 1$,²²⁶ i.e. $RERI > zero$ indicate a synergistic effect beyond an additive effect.

3.8.6 Other statistical analyses in Paper III

In a sensitivity analysis, participants with a new onset of PsA within the first three years after HUNT2 were excluded. The purpose was to reduce possible reverse causality due to existing undiagnosed disease at baseline.

Assuming that the estimated associations represent causal effects of high BMI and waist circumference on PsA risk, we estimated the population attributable fraction to quantify the proportion of PsA that potentially could be prevented by avoiding overweight and obesity.

Departure from the proportional hazard's assumption was evaluated by tests of Schoenfeld residuals and by graphical inspection in log-log plots.

4 Summary of papers

Paper I

The impact of high intensity interval training on disease activity and patient disease perception in patients with psoriatic arthritis: a randomized controlled trial.

The aim of this study was to evaluate the impact of high intensity interval training (HIIT) on disease activity and patient disease perception in patients with psoriatic arthritis (PsA), and to evaluate if a potential effect could be sustained for a longer period.

We randomly assigned 67 PsA patients (43 women and 24 men) to an intervention group performing HIIT for 11 weeks or a control group who were instructed to not change their physical exercise habits. Outcomes were assessed at three and nine months with the patient global assessment (PGA); fatigue and pain were measured with a 100 mm visual analog scale and the composite disease activity score of 44 joints (DAS44) was calculated. We used linear mixed models to calculate mean difference with 95 % (CI) between the groups according to the intention-to-treat principle.

At three months there was no clear difference in PGA (-0.49; 95 % CI -10.91 to 9.94), DAS44 (-0.08; 95 % CI -0.36 to 0.20) or pain intensity (5.45; 95 % CI -4.36 to 15.26) between the groups. However, the HIIT group reported less fatigue (-12.83; 95 % CI -25.88 to 0.23) than the control group. There was no evidence of long-term effects of HIIT on outcomes measured at nine months.

In conclusion, no evident effects on disease activity markers and pain were observed after HIIT in PsA patients. However, the exercise group reported meaningfully less fatigue after the intervention period. Thus, we concluded that HIIT was well tolerated in PsA patients evaluated both by measures of disease activity and patient disease perception. However, the benefit was not sustained without HIIT maintenance.

Paper II

The effect of high intensity interval training on cardiovascular disease risk factors and body composition in psoriatic arthritis. A randomized controlled trial.

Psoriatic arthritis (PsA) is associated with an accumulation of cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk factors. The aim of this study was to evaluate the effect of high intensity interval training (HIIT) on CVD risk factors such as cardiorespiratory fitness and body composition in patients with PsA. Furthermore, we aimed to see if any benefit was enduring beyond the study time.

We randomly assigned 61 PsA patients (41 women and 20 men) to an intervention group performing HIIT for 11 weeks or a control group with no change in pre-study physical exercise habits. Outcomes were assessed at three and nine months with measures on maximal oxygen uptake (VO_{2max}), fat percentage, and body mass index (BMI). We used linear mixed models to calculate mean difference with a 95 % confidence interval (CI) between the groups according to the intention-to-treat principle.

At three months, the HIIT group had a 3.72 ml/kg/min (95 % CI 2.38 to 5.06) higher VO_{2max} and a 1.28 (95 % CI -2.51 to -0.05) lower truncal fat % than controls. There was also some evidence that the HIIT group had lower total fat % (-0.80; 95 % CI -1.71 to 0.10) and slightly lower BMI (-0.31; 95 % CI -0.78 to 0.17) than the control group. At nine months, the HIIT group had still a higher VO_{2max} (3.08; 95 % CI 1.63 to 4.53) than the control group, whereas the difference in other factors were small.

In conclusion, in patients with PsA, three months with HIIT was associated with a substantial increase in VO_{2max} and a reduction in truncal fat percentage compared to controls. The beneficial effect on VO_{2max} was also sustained through nine months.

Paper III

Adiposity and physical activity as risk factors for developing psoriatic arthritis. Longitudinal data from the HUNT study.

Adiposity is prevalent among patients with psoriatic arthritis (PsA). However, the temporal relation is unclear. The aim of this longitudinal population-based study was to investigate the association of adiposity and body fat distribution with the risk of developing PsA. Further, we examined if a high physical activity level could modify the possible adverse effect of high BMI and waist circumference on the risk of incident PsA.

This study was based on data from the Norwegian HUNT Study. Out of 116,043 participants from HUNT2 and HUNT3, 37,070 individuals participated in both surveys and were selected for this study. We included 36,626 women and men from HUNT2 (1995-97) without diagnosed PsA at baseline. Cox regression was used to estimate adjusted relative risks (RRs) with 95 % confidence intervals (CIs) of incident PsA at follow-up in HUNT3 (2006-08).

During follow-up, 185 new cases of PsA were reported. One standard deviation increase in BMI and waist circumference was associated with RRs of 1.40 (95 % CI 1.24-1.58) and 1.48 (95 % CI 1.31-1.68), respectively. Obese individuals had a RR of 2.46 (95 % CI 1.65-3.68) compared to normal weight individuals. Comparing extreme quartiles of waist circumference was associated with a RR of 2.63 (95 % CI 1.73-3.99). In analyzes of combined effects using BMI <25 kg/m² and high physical activity as reference, BMI ≥25 kg/m² was associated with RRs of 2.06 (95 % CI 1.18-3.58) and 1.53 (95 % CI 0.80-2.91) among those with low and high physical activity levels, respectively. Corresponding RRs for high waist circumference and physical activity were 2.25 (95 % CI 1.40-3.63) and 1.85 (95 % CI 0.95-3.50).

In conclusion, the results from this population-based longitudinal study indicate a positive association between adiposity, and in particular central obesity, with the risk of incident PsA. Although there was no clear modifying effect of physical activity on adiposity, individuals performing high level physical activity had a reduced risk of PsA, regardless of BMI.

5 Discussion

The first part of the discussion covers methodological limitations related to possible sources of bias and confounding, whereas the second part addresses interpretations of the main results.

5.1 Methodological issues

In research studies it is a goal to present precise and valid estimates of effect. The main types of errors in research are random and systematic errors, which are linked to precision and validity, respectively.²²⁷ Random error is affected by study size, whereas systematic errors are not. The main types of systematic errors are selection bias, information bias and confounding.²²⁷

5.1.1 Study design

The results of Paper I and II are based on a RCT, whereas the results of Paper III are based on a longitudinal observational study.

A RCT is considered the gold standard of medical research^{228 229} and is the preferred study design to allow for inferences about cause and effect. The randomization procedure is the cornerstone of a well-conducted clinical trial because of the ability to allocate participants in an unpredictable way to the intervention strategy. The goal of randomization is mainly to create comparable groups and avoid confounding and selection bias. If the numbers of participants are large enough in a RCT, possible confounding factors should be evenly distributed between the intervention and control groups, and thus not influence the results.²²⁷ In our study, the randomization was blinded and did not allow the investigator to reveal the allocations to either intervention or control.

Paper III is a longitudinal observational study based on the HUNT surveys. A strength of this design is the ability to investigate and to evaluate the temporal relationship between the exposure and the disease.²²⁷ In our study, the observation period was 14 years. However, we do not know whether this is enough to evaluate the effect of lifestyle factors such as physical activity and overweight on the risk of PsA. The effect of overweight seems to be cumulative which implies an expected higher risk the longer the exposure.⁴⁰ There is a sparsity on data about physical activity as a risk factor for the development of PsA, and we

have no information about the amount of physical activity exhibited between baseline and follow-up.

An advantage of observational studies is that they are not restrained by strict inclusion criteria and no intervention is conducted such as in RCTs. That way, they are suitable for studying differences in exposures being present in daily life and making inference on long-term efficacy of an exposure.¹⁹¹

However, reverse causality is a potential problem in observational studies. In Paper III, those with low level physical activity at baseline had more pain. This could express early disease of PsA that was not yet diagnosed and consequently may give rise to reverse causality. Nevertheless, sensitivity analyzes excluding the cases with disease onset within the first three years after baseline in HUNT2 did not change the association of physical activity with risk of PsA.

5.1.2 Precision and sample size

Random error, or the role of chance, is inversely related to both sample size and the variability in the data.²²⁷ A small sample size or a high variability increases the likelihood of chance findings, whereas increasing the sample size will reduce the role of random error and increase the precision of the associations under study. Confidence intervals (CIs) give information about both the precision and strength of the associations, where narrow CIs reflect high precision of the estimates.²²⁷

In Paper I and II, the sample size with 30 participants in each group was estimated to achieve a power of 90 % with the ability to reveal a difference of clinical relevance in the primary outcomes VO_{2max} and PGA. However, the number of participants was too limited to do sex-specific subgroup analyzes as it would result in imprecise estimates with wide CIs.

Despite randomization, there were some baseline differences between the groups with less women, younger age (approximately 5 years), higher VO_{2max} and less overweight in the control group compared with the intervention group. This imbalance might be due to a relatively small sample size. With a small sample size there is a risk that baseline differences may affect the estimated results erroneously. Further, using a linear mixed model for repeated measurements with joint baseline categories between the intervention and control groups, this baseline imbalance is a possible limitation when evaluating the observed effects. However, any baseline differences between the groups are considered as a result of chance and therefore no statistical significance testing was done to evaluate these differences.²²⁷ Nevertheless, to compensate for the actual imbalance all analyses were adjusted for age and sex.

The study sample in Paper III is based on a large population from the HUNT study. Nevertheless, due to relatively few cases of PsA in some of the exposure categories, particularly when examining combined effects, the precision of the estimated associations for some of the categories was low.

5.1.3 Bias

Biases are systematic errors that may influence the results and reduces the validity of the findings.^{230 231} There are several types of biases that must be considered in research, from outset of planning, through conducting and interpreting results of a study. The biases discussed in the following are: selection bias, information bias, and performance bias.

5.1.3.1 Selection bias

Selection biases are “Distortions that result from procedures used to select subjects and from factors that influence study participation.”²³⁰⁻²³²

In RCTs the randomization and allocation process can cause selection bias if patients are recruited selectively based on what the next treatment allocation is likely to be.²³² However, we performed block randomization that did not allow the investigator to reveal the next allocation (Paper I and II) and thus, eliminating selection bias.

In a prospective cohort study, like the HUNT study, the process of enrollment was completed before choosing exposures, and the outcome, the diagnosis of PsA, was not yet established (Paper III). Thus, the exposures are expected to be equally distributed among cases and non-cases and should not cause selection bias.

Attrition bias is a type of selection bias and is a systematic error caused by the selective occurrence and biased handling of protocol deviations and losses to follow-up, which may lead to results that differ from a study’s true values.²³³ It could be caused by systematic differences in withdrawals between the trial groups and thereby create missing data. A way of modifying the effect of an imbalance in withdrawal and missing data is using ITT analyzes²²⁷ as was done in our RCT instead of per protocol case analyzes (Paper I and II). In ITT all the randomized individuals are included in the analyzes. In the RCT the number of withdrawals were approximately the same in both groups (13% in the intervention group and 17% in the control group). Thus, with an almost equal and relatively low withdrawal rate, it minimizes missing data and make the estimates of effect from the ITT analyzes more valid. However, using ITT analyzes can underestimate the true effect of the intervention. As

conducted in our study, performing physical exercise in groups might reinforce both the individual adherence and effort.

5.1.3.2 Performance bias

Performance bias can occur in a clinical trial if systematic differences in care between the trial groups are exhibited.²³⁴ In addition, when researcher and participants are not blinded for the intervention, this type of bias can occur, e.g. that knowledge of the intervention received will influence outcomes. In the RCT, the participants in both the intervention and control group had the same type and amount of planned follow-up. However, patients in the intervention group had better access to on-demand care as the researcher (the rheumatologist) was in close contact with those patients. Nevertheless, the total amount of intra-articular corticosteroid injections was the same in each group during the total study period. Since the intervention was physical exercise, it was not possible to blind neither the researcher nor the participants for the intervention.

Another potential cause of performance bias in a physical exercise intervention study, is that controls can seek guided physical exercise elsewhere. Since our controls did not deliver diaries, we have no exact information about their activity level during the intervention period. However, a slight improvement in VO_{2max} was observed in the control group.

5.1.3.3 Information bias

The main type of information bias is misclassification that can be differential (when misclassification is different in the groups to be compared, or between those who experience the outcome and not) or non-differential (when the misclassification is the same across the groups to be compared). Differential misclassification bias can occur when assessments of outcomes in follow up studies are done in an inappropriate way.^{227 230} Avoiding this type of bias could be achieved by blinding the assessors. The outcomes in the RCT are a mixture of objective measures and PROs. Assessors at the laboratory (blood samples) were blinded through all follow-ups.

In Paper I the main outcome, PGA and two of the secondary outcomes (pain and fatigue) were PROs, which hamper blinded assessments since the participants are aware of their group allocation. The DAS44 is a composite score with elements from PRO, physician's global assessment and CRP. The ASDAS-CRP is another composite score consisting of PRO and CRP. The SPARCC-Enthesitis Index was assessed by the rheumatologist (one of the

researchers). The rheumatologist was blinded to the group allocation at baseline evaluations, but not at three- and nine-months follow-up. In Paper II the outcome measures such as VO_{2max} and measures of body composition were all objective measures and the assessors were all blinded. Nevertheless, non-differential misclassification could occur if the patients did not reach their maximum level. This would underestimate the observed results. We measured the truncal fat percentage with DXA, which provide results highly correlated to abdominal fat percentage.^{221 235 236} However, others suggest that magnetic resonance imaging is a better method of measuring abdominal/visceral fat.^{207 237}

Information bias and misclassification can arise during the collection of information, e.g. when validating the outcome.²³⁰ The diagnoses of PsA in HUNT3 (Paper III) have previously been validated from hospital records by an experienced rheumatologist according to the CASPAR criteria.⁶ Thus, the diagnosis of PsA is less prone to be misclassified. However, only the participants who reported symptoms suspicious of a diagnosis of arthritis were subject to the validation process. Thus, undiagnosed cases could exist, which would underestimate the observed results. Nevertheless, we assume this possible error to be negligible.

As most of the data in the HUNT study are based on questionnaires, there is a potential problem of misclassification. Questionnaires have a poor validated methodology for assessing physical activity.²³⁸ Missing values when physical activity is used as a confounder and misinterpretation of own physical activity level can cause misclassification.²³⁰ Yet, the misclassification is probably non-differential as it would be equally distributed between PsA-cases and non-cases. However, this can cause underestimation of the observed results. Further, the level of leisure time physical activity from the questionnaire in HUNT2 has been validated against measured maximum oxygen uptake, and the term “hard leisure time physical activity” was a moderately good measure of vigorous physical activity.²¹¹ This suggests that our category of high level physical activity represents vigorous activity. However, the validation was performed in a group of younger men and thus, may not be representative for the remaining participants.

The Hawthorne effect is a potential information bias in clinical trials, which means that people change their behaviors when they are being observed.²³⁹ This could explain the slight improvement in disease activity markers and cardiorespiratory fitness in controls (Paper I and II).

5.1.4 Confounding

Confounding is a condition where known and unknown factors bias the results of a study.^{231 240} It is associated with both the exposure and the outcome. Simultaneously, the exposure and the outcome cannot affect confounding. Confounders are factors that from prerequisite subject knowledge can cause confounding. In addition, a confounder cannot be on the causal pathway between the exposure and the outcome.²⁴⁰ To minimize confounding in research, RCT is the preferred study design since possible confounders are equally distributed among the study groups in the process of randomization.²⁴¹ Other methods of reducing confounding are the use of exclusions, matching, standardization and multivariate analyses. Observational studies are more prone to confounding. There may be confounder misclassification or residual confounding, which make adjustment insufficient. Residual confounding caused by unknown factors or measurement error, can disrupt causal inference and give biased results. Missing data in the covariates can result in measurement error and hence give rise to residual confounding.²⁴² To account for such missing data in the covariates, those with missing values were placed in a numbered category to not lose any cases and thus, avoiding loss of precision in the observed estimations of effect. In addition, complete case analyzes were done, which resulted in less cases (data not shown). However, the estimated effects did not change. Further, it is not possible to rule out that the exposures (BMI, waist circumference, and physical activity) are linked to hidden confounders such as other lifestyle habits and comorbidity. This can cause residual confounding. Physical activity is linked to socioeconomic status,²⁴³ and we accommodated for that by adjusting for educational level.

In Paper I and II, confounding was dealt with by the randomization and by adjusting all measures of effect for sex and age. In Paper III all estimates were adjusted for possible confounding in the multivariable regression analysis. The potential confounders chosen by a priori knowledge were age, sex, smoking, and education.

5.1.5 Physical activity intervention and potential challenges

Using physical activity as an intervention (Paper I and II) or as an exposure (Paper III) is challenging in several ways.²⁴⁴ Physical activity as an intervention is resource-intensive for the research team and time consuming for the participants.

Deciding how to assess an effect of the physical activity intervention is one challenge. Primarily, the concern is whether the chosen study design is feasible in this type of patient category.²⁴⁴ Pilot studies using HIIT intervention in patients with RA and SpA have been executed and proven to be feasible in Norway.^{225 245} Secondly, to avoid detection bias,

assessors of outcome measures should be blinded especially since participants cannot be blinded.²³⁰

Standardization of the intervention can be difficult. However, the method of HIIT is well standardized with baseline testing of VO_{2max} and maximum heartrate.^{153 210} Thus, the intervention can be individualized and performed at the relative same intensity. The use of guided exercise intervention is another way of fulfilling a standardized intervention. Hence, the duration and intensity of the exercise can be monitored. As described in Paper I and II, we had two guided trainings a week and one self-guided training. Furthermore, the supervisors were experienced in guiding a HIIT, and one supervisor guided a maximum of six participants at a time. Ideally all the HIIT sessions ought to be guided, but for practical reasons and time constraints for the participants, only two of three weekly exercises were supervised. This could have resulted in lower exercise intensities for the unsupervised sessions, and consequently a smaller observed effect of HIIT.

A potential problem is that controls are motivated for physical exercise as well and may find other ways of performing a similar mode of activity as the intervention. This may underestimate the effect of the intervention. A way of preventing that, is to have active controls by offering a kind of training that does not have an impact on the outcome. However, we did not plan for that. Nevertheless, controls were told that they could continue with activities as usual but avoid aerobic exercises during the first follow-up.

Assessment of intervention adherence is an important issue.²⁴⁴ In our RCT (Paper I and II) patients in the intervention group were taught how to use heart rate monitors during exercises. In addition, they delivered diaries weekly to report all aerobic activities, including intensity of the activity measured either by the heart rate monitor or Borg scale. Even though such reporting is rather subjective, we apprehended the adherence as satisfactory. The intervention group delivered completed diaries for 95 % of all the weeks. The completion of the guided exercises was 78 % of sessions. However, they also did more self-guided endurance exercises than requested, i.e. 1.2 times a week. According to diaries, the mean intensity during guided exercise was 16.4 (SD 3.3) referring to the Borg scale which is considered 'very hard' effort. The intensity during self-guided exercise was 12.8 (SD 3.4) referring to the Borg scale which is considered 'moderate' effort. Furthermore, performing physical exercise in groups might reinforce both the individual adherence and effort.

5.1.6 Validity and representativeness

Validity of a study can be interpreted by the internal validity that refers to conduction of the study with possible biases and confounding, and the external validity referring to whether the observations can be applied to individuals outside from the sample that is observed, i.e. representativeness.²²⁷ Internal validity is a premise for external validity and factors associated with internal validity, such as biases and confounding, are already discussed.

The external validity in Paper I and II might be violated since patients volunteered to participate and might be more experienced with and more motivated for physical activity than non-participants. However, baseline VO_{2max} in our patients was similar to that of healthy inactive people in Norway, indicating recruitment of patients with a sedentary lifestyle.¹⁴⁰ Nevertheless, VO_{2max} was higher than in RA patients from UK²⁴⁶ and AS patients from Dublin.²⁴⁷ Chronic pain is more common among women and could reduce their willingness to participate.^{248 249} In addition, women tend to be less willing to participate in clinical trials.²⁵⁰ However, 65 % of the participants were women.

Further, the recruitment of patients was limited to those living close enough to the hospital to be able to attend the guided trainings, implying participants from a more urban area. Previous studies report that rural inhabitants are more likely to be physically inactive and to report poorer health related outcomes (e.g., higher prevalence of obesity and chronic disease).^{160 251} However, recruitment was accomplished from both primary and secondary healthcare, and thus participants resemble PsA patients from other centers in Norway and Europe regarding disease activity and duration.^{252 253} One could argue that with low disease activity at baseline the risk of worsening of disease as a response to HIIT would be less prone (Paper I). In addition, with a low disease activity at baseline, CVD risk factors could be less pronounced and thus underestimate the results on CVD risk factors after HIIT (Paper II).

The observed sample in Paper III had to participate in both HUNT2 and HUNT3 to be included, which could violate the external validity and thereby the representativeness if the relation between exposures and outcome were different for participants and non-participants in HUNT3. Non-participants in HUNT3 had more CVD and diabetes as well as a lower socioeconomic status than the participants.²⁵⁴ These factors are associated with PsA. In addition, participants did more physical exercise than non-participants and they had a slightly higher BMI according to self-reports. However, the prevalence of self-reported psoriasis was higher among participants than diagnosed psoriasis among non-participants according to the general practitioner journal.

5.2 Interpretation of results and comparison with other studies

5.2.1 Disease activity and patient's disease perception (Paper I)

We chose to use scores of disease activity and PROs that were accessible from the tools used in daily clinical practice at our clinic at study start. Further, some of the current recommended tools for assessing disease activity in PsA were not yet available when the study was designed.^{84 98 106 255}

Physical training in patients with arthritis has not lead to increased disease activity or joint destruction according to previous studies.^{171 174} However, HIIT has not previously been tested in PsA patients. In our data, there was no evidence of a deterioration in disease activity measured by both objective markers and PROs after the intervention with HIIT. It was either unchanged or slightly reduced in both groups regarding DAS44, ASDAS-CRP and PGA with no difference between the groups. Previous studies reported reduced disease activity in patients with RA and SpA due to HIIT performed two to three times a week over a period of 12 weeks.^{225 245} I.e., the type of intervention was comparable to ours (Table 2, Appendix).

Further, measured by the SPARCC-Enthesitis Index the risk of an increased enthesitis activity was not higher in the intervention group compared to the control group. One study found increased Achilles enthesitis in PsA patients due to physical exercise, though, the type of exercise was not defined.¹⁹⁴ Another study reported an association of avoidance of physical activity with less enthesitis activity measured by ultrasound in PsA patients.¹⁹³ Enthesitis primarily affects the lower limbs, which are exposed to higher mechanical forces than the upper limbs.²⁵⁶ One study found that obese and overweight PsA patients had a higher prevalence of Achilles and calcaneal spurs as well as pelvic enthesitis.³⁰ In our study, the patients used a stationary bicycle, which might reduce the mechanical overload on lower limbs. This might explain the lack of increased enthesitis activity after the intervention.

Patients in the intervention and control groups had equal treatment with methotrexate and TNF inhibitors at baseline. Further, objective measures of disease activity such as DAS44, CRP and joint counts were equal at baseline in both groups as well, and they were relatively low. However, patient disease perception as measured by PGA, the main outcome in Paper I, was higher than expected compared to the objective measures. It is a known phenomenon that patients' perception of disease activity is higher than judged by the physicians'.^{112 257-259} Further, PGA could also be influenced by other factors than disease activity,^{260 261} for instance experience of pain for other reasons than inflammatory disease activity. PGA was a little lower in the intervention group compared to controls at baseline

which make it less likely to find a reduced PGA due to the intervention. On the other hand, we do not know whether patients with low and stable disease activity are less prone to increased disease activity than patients with a higher disease activity when exposed to an intervention such as vigorous physical exercise. It has been hypothesized that the threshold for triggering enthesal inflammation is substantially lower in patients with PsA than in healthy individuals, which allows the development of enthesitis with little or no mechanical force.¹⁴

ASDAS-CRP as a measure of spinal inflammation was equal in both study groups at baseline with a medium level. After the intervention the ASDAS-CRP declined in both groups. However, the decline in the intervention group was not clinically relevant with a decrease of 0.31 (95 % CI -0.60-0.02). A clinically important improvement is believed to be at least a reduction of 1.1 on the ASDAS-CRP scale.²⁶² Other studies have reported effect on markers of spinal inflammation in axial SpA after physical exercise.^{225 263} In contrary, a recent systematic review did not conclude with a convincing effect on disease activity of aerobic exercise in patients with axial SpA.²⁶⁴ In PsA, the axial phenotype is associated with HLA-B27.^{265 266} Further, among the PsA patients from the HUNT3 survey, 3.8 % only had axial affection, whereas 26.9 % had both axial and peripheral manifestations.⁶ In our cohort, only 15 % were HLA-B27 positive which could indicate a lower degree of spondylitis and thereby explain the lack of improvement in marker of spinal inflammation.

One could consider whether a seasonal change might influence on disease activity and fatigue.²⁶⁷ Especially in a country such as Norway with changing weather conditions between seasons, that might have implications for the results. In our study, two-thirds of the participants were included late winter with post-intervention follow up in May/June and 9 months of follow up in November/December. One third was included in September with post-intervention follow up in December and 9 months of follow up in May/June. We did not account for that during randomization. Nevertheless, the proportion of participants among controls and intervention group were equally distributed within seasons. Furthermore, a study from Toronto found no seasonal difference in PGA in patients with PsA.²⁶⁸

5.2.1.1 Fatigue

Fatigue improved to an extent that is clinically relevant after HIIT as described in Paper I. Previous studies in RA, SpA and Systemic Lupus Erythematosus (SLE) reported similar effects on measures of fatigue as a response to aerobic exercise.^{198 269-273} In addition, studies

of aerobic exercise in chronic fatigue syndrome, fatigue in cancer as well as in depression report improvement in fatigue scores.²⁷⁴⁻²⁷⁶ All the referred studies did analyses on estimated effects partially or totally based on aerobic exercises, which implies a type of exercise that increases the heart rate. Thus, possible explanations for the impact of aerobic exercise on fatigue could be an exercise induced endorphin response²⁷⁷ or improvement in aerobic capacity.²⁷⁸

Although fatigue is a major problem in PsA,²⁷⁹ its etiology is not well understood. Fatigue and depression often are associated factors in chronic diseases, and there seems to exist a link between these factors and immune activation.²⁸⁰⁻²⁸² Depression also plays a role in the burden of PsA and may be associated with fatigue.²⁸³ However, we did not evaluate depression in our study. Partially, fatigue in PsA may be explained by inflammation,²⁸⁴ as a higher degree of fatigue has been associated with a higher disease activity measured by enthesitis, joint count and skin disease.^{279 285} However, medical therapy like TNF-inhibitors only have small effects on fatigue.²⁸⁶ In a multicenter cross-sectional study it was found that fatigue among patients with PsA was associated with female gender; level of education; skin psoriasis; enthesitis; as well as tender and swollen joints.²⁷⁹ Among our participants, the association to female gender was possible since two thirds were women but an association with disease activity was not apparent. The women in our study also had a higher baseline level of fatigue than the men (data not shown). Further, the baseline fatigue level was lower in the intervention group than control group (mean (SD) 43.5 (30.7) and 52.9 (28.2), respectively), which might underestimate the results of an effect on fatigue.

5.2.1.2 Pain

We observed a minor reduction in pain intensity in both groups after the intervention (Paper I). However, the estimated size of reduction was not of clinical significance.²¹⁷ In chronic pain such as fibromyalgia, aerobic exercise has some beneficial effect on pain.²⁸⁷ Similarly, a reduction in pain scores are observed in axSpA and other inflammatory arthritides after aerobic exercises.^{184 263} However, the baseline pain score among our patients was mild to moderately high,²⁸⁸ and thus the potential for a reduction in pain was less probable. The level of pain in our cohort was comparable to pain level in another Norwegian PsA cohort²⁵² but lower than reported in a Turkish cohort,²⁸⁹ both with the same disease duration as our cohort. Pain is in general, a considerable problem in PsA patients^{259 283} and does not necessarily correlate with objective measures of disease activity.²⁵⁹ The discordance between subjectively and objectively influenced measures of inflammation may reflect non-inflammatory factors

that impact pain.²⁹⁰ Level of pain is found to be multifactorial and may be influenced by adverse life events and other personality traits.²⁹¹ Increased pain has been associated with enthesitis in PsA²⁹² and fatigue in RA.²⁶¹ Hence, the baseline pain level in our cohort correlates well with the low enthesitis activity. However, the pain level does not correlate with the level of fatigue, thus, the minor reduction in pain intensity cannot reflect the impact on fatigue in our data.

5.2.2 CVD risk factors (Paper II)

5.2.2.1 Cardiorespiratory fitness

In Paper II, we used VO_{2max} as a measure of cardiorespiratory fitness since it is known to be an important predictor of cardiovascular health.¹⁴² We observed an increase of 13.5 % in VO_{2max} in the intervention group which corresponds to at least 13 % decrease in all-cause mortality.¹⁴¹ The observed effect on VO_{2max} is in line with previous studies on HIIT in otherwise healthy people,^{153 156} as well as in patients with heart disease²⁹³ and arthritis.^{225 245}

Higher levels of cardiorespiratory fitness are associated with protection against CVD and all-cause mortality.^{154 294} Further, low cardiorespiratory fitness is found to be a more powerful predictor of mortality than traditional risk factors, such as hypertension, smoking, obesity, hyperlipidemia, and type 2 diabetes.^{295 296}

In our study, patients were selected on a self-reported low cardiorespiratory fitness. Except for a mean BMI of 28.3 that corresponds to overweight, they had little other traditional CVD risk factors. Serious CVD was an exclusion criterion in our study. Thus, none of the PsA patients in our study had established CVD. Despite of increased BMI and truncal fat at baseline, the blood pressure in our patients was normal and only 13 % were on antihypertensive medication. That is in line with a demonstrated trend, that blood pressure is declining in the Norwegian population in general.²⁹⁷ In addition, the baseline lipid profile was normal in both groups, and only 10 % were using statins. According to other studies a decline in total cholesterol has been demonstrated in the general population as well.^{298 299} Daily smoking was reported in 20 % and 13 % in the HIIT and control groups, respectively. That is in line with results from a Norwegian study on CVD risk factors in patients with inflammatory arthritis as well as in the background population.^{44 300}

5.2.2.2 Body composition

Measures of body composition such as BMI and abdominal fat were chosen as outcomes due to their detrimental effects on disease activity¹²⁸ and cardiovascular health¹¹⁷ in established PsA (Paper II). Excess abdominal fat contributes to increased CVD risk,³⁰¹ and PsA is associated with obesity.^{115-117 186 187} A recent study described that truncal fat is highly associated with CVD risk even with a normal BMI in postmenopausal women. The study found neither whole-body fat mass nor fat percentage to be associated with CVD risk.³⁰² We found a reduction of abdominal fat and a somewhat lower total fat mass and BMI after the HIIT intervention. The effect of aerobic exercise on abdominal fat is in line with other studies.^{207 225 237 303} However, a meta-analysis evaluating the effect of physical exercise concluded that high-intensity training was more successful in reducing whole body adiposity, while lower intensities had a greater effect on changes in abdominal and visceral fat mass.²⁰⁷ The studies with better estimated effects on abdominal fat were based on obese participants.^{225 237} Our patients were not selected based on obesity and had a baseline BMI corresponding with overweight. Hence, the magnitude of the reduction was not as prominent and might not be of clinical relevance. However, the study was of short duration and with an extended duration of the intervention one might expect an effect of clinical relevance on the reduction in truncal fat. Otherwise, one could question whether the reduction in total fat and abdominal fat would equalize due to aerobic exercise of longer duration.

Some studies have illustrated the beneficial effect of weight reduction on disease activity in PsA.^{128 132} A recent published intervention study, in which obese PsA patients were put on a diet (<800 kcal/day), described a clinical relevant reduction in disease activity related to weight loss.¹³² Thus, advice about lifestyle interventions such as physical exercise and weight loss ought to be mandatory in the management of PsA.

5.2.3 Effects after nine months follow-up (Paper I and II)

After the intervention, during the second follow-up from 3-9 months, the trial was conducted as an observation period without any rules for either group. The purpose was to evaluate the long-term effect on physical activity behavior, and to evaluate whether the effects on disease activity, patient disease perception and VO_{2max} were sustainable. During this follow-up, none of the groups delivered diaries, and they were not offered guided exercises. Further, they were not supported by any extra attention. However, changes in medication were allowed, and both groups were encouraged to exercise. We observed few drop outs, but for different reasons

four and six in the HIIT and control groups, respectively, could not perform the VO_{2max} test at the nine months follow-up. At that follow-up, 12 (43 %) in the HIIT and 5 (18 %) in the control group reported that they were doing endurance exercise. Even with less effort in the HIIT group and increased physical activity in the control group, there was still a sustained effect on cardiorespiratory fitness in the HIIT group, which is in line with results from patients in cardiac rehabilitation.³⁰⁴ The sustained effect may be explained by the fact that the intervention group could take advantage of the learned technique of HIIT, whereas the controls were never supervised in that specific technique. However, the effect on fatigue was not sustained. The other measures of disease activity and patient disease perception were mainly unchanged.

5.2.4 Risk factors for development of PsA (Paper III)

5.2.4.1 Body composition

Body composition measured by BMI and waist circumference was evaluated as an exposure for PsA risk in Paper III. We found that adiposity, and in particular central obesity, was associated with increased risk of PsA. Our results correspond to previous studies suggesting that overweight seems to be associated with the development of PsA.^{27-30 41 42 123} Results from a longitudinal observation study also indicated that central obesity was strongly associated with the risk of PsA in non-obese individuals.¹²³ The mechanisms for the detrimental effect on risk of PsA is debated. It has been observed that obesity at young age is a predictor of PsA presence in adult psoriatic patients leading to the hypothesis that a cumulative effect of excess bodyweight might exist.^{27 40} A high bodyweight results in an increased mechanical stress on musculoskeletal structures, especially in lower limbs.³⁰⁵ This could trigger a local auto-inflammatory response and cause an inflammatory cascade reaction that leads to the onset of PsA.^{195 196 306} Another theory is that the obesity-related chronic inflammatory state could cause the onset of PsA,³⁸ since the adipose tissue produces adipokines and pro-inflammatory cytokines, which influence the pathophysiology of inflammation in psoriatic diseases.³⁷ The metabolic disturbances caused by excessive fat seems to be associated with visceral fat.³⁰⁷ Waist circumference may be a more accurate measure of visceral fat than BMI,³⁰⁸ as the latter is influenced by lean muscle mass as well as fat mass. Hence, measure of waist circumference might be a better indicator of metabolic abnormalities and CVD risk.¹³⁹ Since we found a higher risk association with waist circumference than BMI, the visceral fat may also play an important role in the development of PsA.

A recent study has elucidated that the reduction in abdominal fat during vigorous exercise is regulated by IL-6. With higher intensity and longer exercise, more IL-6 is secreted from the muscles.²³⁷ IL-6 is involved in the pathophysiological mechanisms in the development of RA³⁰⁹ and to some degree in PsA.³¹⁰ The lesser importance of IL-6 in PsA pathophysiology is demonstrated by the difference in treatment effects of IL-6-inhibitors, which is efficacious in RA^{309 311} but less efficacious in PsA.^{311 312}

5.2.4.2 Physical activity

In Paper III we also investigated whether high level physical activity could modify the risk of developing PsA. We observed no evidence of a synergistic effect between a high BMI and low-level physical activity. In general, there was a tendency that lower levels of physical activity exhibited a little higher risk of PsA, regardless of BMI. There is little previous evidence about the impact of level of physical activity and risk of developing any of the inflammatory arthritides.

One study reported that low fitness is associated with abdominal adiposity and low-grade inflammation independent of BMI.³¹³ Further, physical exercise seems to be protective against diseases associated with low-grade systemic inflammation such as CVD, metabolic syndrome and diabetes mellitus.³¹⁴ Assuming that physical activity and obesity are often inversely related it is not obvious whether the anti-inflammatory health benefits of a physically active lifestyle are caused directly by the exercise or as a result from favorable changes in body composition. However, it is evident that regular physical activity induces favorable changes in the metabolic state.³¹⁴ Hence, high level physical activity may have the ability to reduce the risk of PsA.

In contrary, as discussed earlier, there is a concern that mechanical stress inflicted by physical exercise can cause inflammation and thus increase the risk of PsA.^{16 195} Increased inflammatory activity has otherwise been described in association with high level physical activity such as marathon running.³¹⁵ However, this inflammation might only be present in the “acute phase” during or right after the activity,³¹⁵ and thus does not exhibit an increased risk of inflammatory diseases such as PsA. One study observed increased TNF- α 24 hours after marathon running whereas IL-6 increased in the acute phase and normalized after 24 hours.³¹⁶ Several studies have measured increased IL-6 activity in the “acute phase” after high intense physical activity.^{225 237 245 316 317} However, two of those studies evaluated the effect of high intense physical activity in RA and AS and did not find increased disease activity.^{225 245}

6 Conclusions and clinical implications

6.1 Main conclusions

The following interpretations can be deduced from the work of this thesis:

- After HIIT, PGA and pain were slightly reduced in both groups but without clinical significance and with no difference between the groups. Fatigue improved with clinical significance in the intervention group compared to controls. (Paper I)
- After HIIT, disease activity measured by DAS44 was slightly reduced in both groups with no difference between the groups. The risk of an increased enthesitis activity was not higher in the intervention group compared to the control group measured by SPARCC-Enthesitis Index. (Paper I)
- HIIT for three months resulted in a substantial increase in maximal oxygen uptake, i.e. the cardiorespiratory fitness improved. (Paper II)
- HIIT for three months resulted in reduced truncal fat mass but no reduction in total fat mass in patients with PsA. (Paper II)
- The effect of HIIT on disease activity and patient disease perception was not sustainable beyond the study period. (Paper I)
- The effect of HIIT on cardiorespiratory fitness was sustainable beyond the study period, whereas the effect on body composition was not. (Paper II)
- Adiposity, measured by BMI, was found to be associated with the risk of developing PsA. (Paper III)
- Central obesity, measured by waist circumference, was found to be associated with an increased risk of developing PsA and the association was stronger than with BMI. (Paper III)
- Individuals performing high level physical activity had a somewhat reduced risk of PsA, regardless of BMI. (Paper III)
- There was no clear modifying effect of physical activity on adiposity and risk of PsA in the combined analyzes. (Paper III)

6.2 Clinical implications

In this thesis we aimed to investigate whether physical activity level may have an impact on disease activity, patient disease perception and CVD risk factors in established PsA. In addition, we aimed to evaluate whether physical activity level and adiposity are associated with the development of PsA.

We found that HIIT in the short term was well tolerated without an increase in disease activity in patients with PsA. In addition, fatigue improved after HIIT. The findings from this study also indicate that HIIT could be beneficial in PsA patients in preventing CVD by increasing cardiorespiratory fitness and reducing abdominal fat.

Comorbidities such as cardiovascular disease, metabolic syndrome, and fatigue could all contribute to the global burden of disease in PsA. These factors are not eliminated by traditional disease modifying treatment.¹¹⁵ Thus, it is important to introduce other methods of intervention, primarily to reduce the CVD risk factors. With this knowledge it seems reasonable to recommend HIIT as a relevant mode of physical exercise among PsA patients to improve cardiorespiratory fitness. However, it is challenging for health care providers to motivate and encourage the patients to initiate physical activity and to remain physical active. Informing the patients that HIIT is a method of physical exercise that is less time consuming but more beneficial in improving cardiorespiratory fitness with an additive effect on fat metabolism could be a possible approach. In addition, the patients should be informed that physical exercise does not cause increased disease activity. Further, it is important that the physician inform the patient about the beneficial effects of physical exercise and implement it as a treatment modality in addition to medical treatment. Cooperation with a physiotherapist may be advisable. Specific information and advice about lifestyle interventions such as weight loss should also be emphasized in the management of PsA in order to better control disease activity and to reduce the risk of CVD.

The results from our study also support evidence that central obesity is a major risk for PsA. In addition, high physical activity level was associated with a somewhat reduced risk of PsA. Further, the increased CVD risk in PsA patients may be prevalent before the onset of PsA according to a previous study,⁴² and central obesity is modifiable by high level physical activity. In conclusion, our results support evidence that the risk of PsA is modifiable and highlight the importance of preventive work against obesity including encouragement to be physically active to reduce the incident of PsA.

7 Appendix

Table 2 Studies of physical exercise intervention in chronic arthritis disorders

Authors	Year	Cohort	Exercise intervention	Study design	Results
*Häkkinen¹⁷⁴	1994	43 RA and PsA patients from Finland	Dynamic strength training, 6 months	RCT	Increased maximal strength of all major muscle groups
*Van Tubergen¹⁸⁰	2001	120 AS patients from Netherland	Combined spa-exercise therapy ¹ , 3 weeks	RCT	Improved PIC
*Mustur¹⁷⁵	2007	69 RA patients and 40 PsA patients from Norway	Physical therapy/rehabilitation in warm climate, 4 weeks	Open uncontrolled trial	Improved HRQoL
*Baillet¹⁶⁷	2010	1,040 RA patients	Aerobic vs non-aerobic exercise, 2-104 weeks	Meta-analysis of 14 RCTs	Improved Quality of life, HAQ, pain
*Hagel¹⁹¹	2010	174 patients (115 with peripheral arthritis (11 PsA), 59 with SpA (8 PsA)) from Sweden	Interdisciplinary rehabilitation, 18 days	Open uncontrolled trial	Improved aerobic capacity and HRQoL
Durcan²⁷⁰	2014	78 RA patients from Ireland	Home-based exercise Intervention (strength, stretch, walk) vs. usual care, 12 weeks	RCT	Improved sleep quality and fatigue
Chimenti²⁰²	2014	30 PsA patients from Italy	Home-based isokinetic strength exercises, 12 weeks	Open uncontrolled trial	No effect on pain, patient global and SF-36
Sveaas²²⁵	2014	28 axSpA patients from Norway	High intensity exercise and strength exercise, 12 weeks	RCT	No effect on ASDAS. BASDAI and VO _{2max} improved
Manning¹⁸²	2014	108 RA patients from UK	Education, Self-Management, and Upper Extremity Exercise Training, 12 weeks	RCT	Improved upper extremity disability, function, handgrip strength
Rongen-van Dartel²⁷³,	2015	34-298 RA patients	Aerobic exercise, 4-104 weeks	Meta-analysis of 5 RCTs	Improved fatigue

Sandstad²⁴⁵	2015	7 RA and 11 JIA patients (all women) from Norway	High intensity interval training, 10 weeks	Cross-over	Increased VO _{2max} and decreased BMI, total body fat and waist circumference
Sveaas²⁷¹	2017	28 axSpA patients from Norway	High intensity exercise and strength exercise, 12 weeks	Sub-analyses of RCT	Improved emotional distress and fatigue
Sveaas¹⁸⁴	2017	1286 patients with inflammatory rheumatic diseases (none with PsA)	Cardiorespiratory and strength exercises	Meta-analysis of 26 trials	Beneficial effect on disease activity scores, pain and fatigue
Roger-Silva¹⁸⁵	2018	41 PsA patients from Brazil	Resistance exercises for upper/lower limbs and trunk, 12 weeks	RCT	Improved BASDAI, HAQ-S, pain, general health
Katz¹⁹⁸	2018	96 RA patients from California, US	Provision of pedometers +/- step targets vs. education, 21 weeks	RCT	Pedometers with or without step targets increased activity levels and decreased fatigue
Thomsen³¹⁸	2018	67 PsA patients from Norway	High intensity interval training, 11 weeks	RCT	PGA, pain and DAS44 stable Improved fatigue
Thomsen³¹⁹	2018	61 PsA patients from Norway	High intensity interval training, 11 weeks	RCT	Increased VO _{2max} Reduced abdominal fat
Sveaas²⁶³	2019	100 axSpA patients from Norway and Sweden	High intensity cardiorespiratory and muscular strength exercises, 12 weeks	Multicenter RCT	Improved ASDAS, BASDAI, patient global
Verhoeven²⁶⁴	2019	300 axSpA patients	Aerobic exercise vs. physiotherapy, 3-12 weeks	Meta-analysis of 6 trials (5 randomized and 6 controlled)	No beneficial effect on BASDAI compared to controls
Lange³²⁰	2019	74 RA patients (age 65-75 years) from Sweden	Moderate-to-high-intensity, aerobic and resistance exercise vs. active controls, 20 weeks	RCT	Improved VO _{2max} , endurance and strength
Kucharski³²¹	2019	74 RA patients (age 65-75 years) from Sweden	Moderate-to-high-intensity, aerobic and resistance exercise vs. active controls, 20 weeks	Sub-analyses of RCT	Improved fatigue and symptoms of depression

Abbreviations: RA = rheumatoid arthritis, PsA = psoriatic arthritis, RCT = randomized controlled trial, AS = ankylosing spondylitis, PIC = pooled index of change (functional ability, patient's global well-being, pain, and duration of morning stiffness), HRQoL = health related quality of life, HAQ = Health Assessment Questionnaire, SpA = Spondyloarthritis, axSpA = axial SpA , ASDAS = Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Score, BASDAI = Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index, VO_{2max} = maximum oxygen uptake, JIA = juvenile idiopathic arthritis, BMI = body mass index, HAQ-S = Health Assessment Questionnaire for the Spondylarthropathies, PGA = Patient global assessment, DAS44 = Disease activity score of 44 joints.

¹ group physical exercises, walking, correction therapy (lying supine on a bed), hydrotherapy, sports, and visits to either the Gasteiner Heilstollen (Austria) or sauna (Netherlands)

***Published before our study was initiated**

8 References

1. Scotti L, Franchi M, Marchesoni A, et al. Prevalence and incidence of psoriatic arthritis: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Seminars in arthritis and rheumatism* 2018;48(1):28-34. doi: 10.1016/j.semarthrit.2018.01.003 [published Online First: 2018/02/06]
2. Lebowitz MG, Bachelez H, Barker J, et al. Patient perspectives in the management of psoriasis: results from the population-based Multinational Assessment of Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis Survey. *J Am Acad Dermatol* 2014;70(5):871-81 e1-30. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2013.12.018 [published Online First: 2014/03/01]
3. Wilson FC, Icen M, Crowson CS. Time trends in epidemiology and characteristics of psoriatic arthritis over 3 decades: a population-based study. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2009;36:361-67.
4. Gelfand JM, Gladman DD, Mease PJ, et al. Epidemiology of psoriatic arthritis in the population of the United States. *J Am Acad Dermatol* 2005;53(4):573. doi: 10.1016/j.jaad.2005.03.046 [published Online First: 2005/10/04]
5. Tam LS, Leung YY, Li EK. Psoriatic arthritis in Asia. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2009;48(12):1473-7. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kep230 [published Online First: 2009/08/29]
6. Hoff M, Gulati AM, Romundstad PR, et al. Prevalence and incidence rates of psoriatic arthritis in central Norway: data from the Nord-Trøndelag health study (HUNT). *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2015;74(1):60-4. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2013-203862 [published Online First: 2013/08/22]
7. Van den Bosch F, Coates L. Clinical management of psoriatic arthritis. *Lancet (London, England)* 2018;391(10136):2285-94. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(18)30949-8 [published Online First: 2018/06/13]
8. Moll JM, Wright V. Psoriatic arthritis. *Seminars in arthritis and rheumatism* 1973;3(1):55-78. [published Online First: 1973/01/01]
9. Mahmood F, Coates LC, Helliwell PS. Current concepts and unmet needs in psoriatic arthritis. *Clinical rheumatology* 2017 doi: 10.1007/s10067-017-3908-y [published Online First: 2017/11/15]
10. Taylor W, Gladman D, Helliwell P, et al. Classification criteria for psoriatic arthritis: development of new criteria from a large international study. *Arthritis and rheumatism* 2006;54(8):2665-73. doi: 10.1002/art.21972 [published Online First: 2006/07/28]
11. Haugeberg G, Michelsen B, Tengedal S, et al. Ten years of follow-up data in psoriatic arthritis: results based on standardized monitoring of patients in an ordinary outpatient clinic in southern Norway. *Arthritis research & therapy* 2018;20(1):160. doi: 10.1186/s13075-018-1659-z [published Online First: 2018/08/04]
12. Raychaudhuri SP, Wilken R, Sukhov AC, et al. Management of psoriatic arthritis: Early diagnosis, monitoring of disease severity and cutting edge therapies. *J Autoimmun* 2017;76:21-37. doi: 10.1016/j.jaut.2016.10.009 [published Online First: 2016/11/12]
13. Coates LC, Helliwell PS. Psoriatic arthritis: state of the art review. *Clin Med (Lond)* 2017;17(1):65-70. doi: 10.7861/clinmedicine.17-1-65 [published Online First: 2017/02/06]
14. Schett G, Lories RJ, D'Agostino MA, et al. Enthesitis: from pathophysiology to treatment. *Nature reviews Rheumatology* 2017;13(12):731-41. doi: 10.1038/nrrheum.2017.188 [published Online First: 2017/11/22]
15. McGonagle D, Tan AL, Watad A, et al. Pathophysiology, assessment and treatment of psoriatic dactylitis. *Nature reviews Rheumatology* 2019;15(2):113-22. doi: 10.1038/s41584-018-0147-9 [published Online First: 2019/01/06]
16. FitzGerald O, Haroon M, Giles JT, et al. Concepts of pathogenesis in psoriatic arthritis: genotype determines clinical phenotype. *Arthritis research & therapy* 2015;17:115. doi: 10.1186/s13075-015-0640-3 [published Online First: 2015/05/08]

17. Touma Z, Thavaneswaran A, Chandran V, et al. Clinical and Demographic Characteristics of Erosion-free and Erosion-present Status in Psoriatic Arthritis in a Cohort Study. *The Journal of rheumatology* 2016;43(6):1057-62. doi: 10.3899/jrheum.150466 [published Online First: 2016/04/03]
18. Haroon M, Winchester R, Giles JT, et al. Certain class I HLA alleles and haplotypes implicated in susceptibility play a role in determining specific features of the psoriatic arthritis phenotype. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2016;75(1):155-62. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2014-205461 [published Online First: 2014/09/28]
19. Charlton R, Green A, Shaddick G, et al. Risk of uveitis and inflammatory bowel disease in people with psoriatic arthritis: a population-based cohort study. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2018;77(2):277-80. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2017-212328 [published Online First: 2017/11/03]
20. Helliwell PS, Ruderman EM. Natural History, Prognosis, and Socioeconomic Aspects of Psoriatic Arthritis. *Rheum Dis Clin North Am* 2015;41(4):581-91. doi: 10.1016/j.rdc.2015.07.004 [published Online First: 2015/10/18]
21. Mease PJ, Armstrong AW. Managing patients with psoriatic disease: the diagnosis and pharmacologic treatment of psoriatic arthritis in patients with psoriasis. *Drugs* 2014;74(4):423-41. doi: 10.1007/s40265-014-0191-y [published Online First: 2014/02/26]
22. Coates LC, Moverley AR, McParland L, et al. Effect of tight control of inflammation in early psoriatic arthritis (TICOPA): a UK multicentre, open-label, randomised controlled trial. *Lancet (London, England)* 2015;386(10012):2489-98. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)00347-5 [published Online First: 2015/10/05]
23. Loft ND, Skov L, Rasmussen MK, et al. Genetic polymorphisms associated with psoriasis and development of psoriatic arthritis in patients with psoriasis. *PLoS One* 2018;13(2):e0192010. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0192010 [published Online First: 2018/02/02]
24. Myers A, Kay LJ, Lynch SA, et al. Recurrence risk for psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis within sibships. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2005;44(6):773-6. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/keh589 [published Online First: 2005/03/11]
25. Palazzi C, Olivieri I, D'Amico E, et al. Hepatitis C virus infection in psoriatic arthritis. *Arthritis and rheumatism* 2005;53(2):223-5. doi: 10.1002/art.21079 [published Online First: 2005/04/09]
26. Muto M, Date Y, Ichimiya M, et al. Significance of antibodies to streptococcal M protein in psoriatic arthritis and their association with HLA-A*0207. *Tissue antigens* 1996;48(6):645-50. [published Online First: 1996/12/01]
27. Russolillo A, Iervolino S, Peluso R, et al. Obesity and psoriatic arthritis: from pathogenesis to clinical outcome and management. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2013;52(1):62-7. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kes242 [published Online First: 2012/09/20]
28. Mahil SK, McSweeney SM, Kloczko E, et al. Does weight loss reduce the severity and incidence of psoriasis or psoriatic arthritis? A critically-appraised topic. *The British journal of dermatology* 2019 doi: 10.1111/bjd.17741 [published Online First: 2019/02/08]
29. Love TJ, Zhu Y, Zhang Y, et al. Obesity and the risk of psoriatic arthritis: a population-based study. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2012;71(8):1273-7. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2012-201299 [published Online First: 2012/05/16]
30. Eder L, Abji F, Rosen CF, et al. The Association Between Obesity and Clinical Features of Psoriatic Arthritis: A Case-control Study. *The Journal of rheumatology* 2017;44(4):437-43. doi: 10.3899/jrheum.160532 [published Online First: 2017/02/17]
31. Eder L, Law T, Chandran V, et al. Association between environmental factors and onset of psoriatic arthritis in patients with psoriasis. *Arthritis care & research* 2011;63(8):1091-7. doi: 10.1002/acr.20496 [published Online First: 2011/05/12]
32. Li W, Han J, Qureshi AA. Smoking and risk of incident psoriatic arthritis in US women. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2012;71(6):804-8. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2011-200416 [published Online First: 2011/11/10]

33. Duffin KC, Freeny IC, Schrodi SJ, et al. Association between IL13 polymorphisms and psoriatic arthritis is modified by smoking. *J Invest Dermatol* 2009;129(12):2777-83. doi: 10.1038/jid.2009.169 [published Online First: 2009/06/26]
34. Nguyen UDT, Zhang Y, Lu N, et al. Smoking paradox in the development of psoriatic arthritis among patients with psoriasis: a population-based study. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2018;77(1):119-23. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2017-211625 [published Online First: 2017/11/06]
35. Veale DJ, Fearon U. The pathogenesis of psoriatic arthritis. *Lancet (London, England)* 2018;391(10136):2273-84. doi: 10.1016/s0140-6736(18)30830-4 [published Online First: 2018/06/13]
36. Thorarensen SM, Lu N, Ogdie A, et al. Physical trauma recorded in primary care is associated with the onset of psoriatic arthritis among patients with psoriasis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2017;76(3):521-25. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2016-209334 [published Online First: 2016/07/28]
37. Gerdes S, Rostami-Yazdi M, Mrowietz U. Adipokines and psoriasis. *Exp Dermatol* 2011;20(2):81-7. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-0625.2010.01210.x [published Online First: 2011/01/25]
38. Hamminga EA, van der Lely AJ, Neumann HA, et al. Chronic inflammation in psoriasis and obesity: implications for therapy. *Med Hypotheses* 2006;67(4):768-73. doi: 10.1016/j.mehy.2005.11.050 [published Online First: 2006/06/20]
39. Tilg H, Moschen AR. Adipocytokines: mediators linking adipose tissue, inflammation and immunity. *Nat Rev Immunol* 2006;6(10):772-83. doi: 10.1038/nri1937 [published Online First: 2006/09/26]
40. Soltani-Arabshahi R, Wong B, Feng BJ, et al. Obesity in early adulthood as a risk factor for psoriatic arthritis. *Arch Dermatol* 2010;146(7):721-6. doi: 10.1001/archdermatol.2010.141 [published Online First: 2010/07/21]
41. Ogdie A, Gelfand JM. Clinical Risk Factors for the Development of Psoriatic Arthritis Among Patients with Psoriasis: A Review of Available Evidence. *Current rheumatology reports* 2015;17(10):64. doi: 10.1007/s11926-015-0540-1 [published Online First: 2015/08/21]
42. Gulati AM, Salvesen O, Thomsen RS, et al. Change in cardiovascular risk factors in patients who develop psoriatic arthritis: longitudinal data from the Nord-Trøndelag Health Study (HUNT). *RMD open* 2018;4(1):e000630. doi: 10.1136/rmdopen-2017-000630 [published Online First: 2018/03/21]
43. Bhole VM, Choi HK, Burns LC, et al. Differences in body mass index among individuals with PsA, psoriasis, RA and the general population. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2012;51(3):552-6. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/ker349 [published Online First: 2011/11/29]
44. Wibetoe G, Ikdahl E, Rollefstad S, et al. Cardiovascular disease risk profiles in inflammatory joint disease entities. *Arthritis research & therapy* 2017;19(1):153. doi: 10.1186/s13075-017-1358-1 [published Online First: 2017/07/05]
45. Green A, Shaddick G, Charlton R, et al. Modifiable risk factors and the development of psoriatic arthritis in people with psoriasis. *The British journal of dermatology* 2019 doi: 10.1111/bjd.18227 [published Online First: 2019/06/19]
46. Miller RA. The Koebner phenomenon. *International journal of dermatology* 1982;21(4):192-7. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-4362.1982.tb02070.x [published Online First: 1982/05/01]
47. Marinoni B, Ceribelli A, Massarotti MS, et al. The Th17 axis in psoriatic disease: pathogenetic and therapeutic implications. *Auto Immun Highlights* 2014;5(1):9-19. doi: 10.1007/s13317-013-0057-4 [published Online First: 2015/05/23]
48. McGonagle DG, McInnes IB, Kirkham BW, et al. The role of IL-17A in axial spondyloarthritis and psoriatic arthritis: recent advances and controversies. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2019 doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2019-215356 [published Online First: 2019/07/07]
49. McGonagle D, Gibbon W, Emery P. Classification of inflammatory arthritis by enthesitis. *Lancet (London, England)* 1998;352(9134):1137-40. doi: 10.1016/s0140-6736(97)12004-9 [published Online First: 1998/11/03]

50. McGonagle D, Tan AL, Benjamin M. The biomechanical link between skin and joint disease in psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis: what every dermatologist needs to know. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2008;67(1):1-4. doi: 10.1136/ard.2007.080952 [published Online First: 2007/12/14]
51. Scher JU, Littman DR, Abramson SB. Microbiome in Inflammatory Arthritis and Human Rheumatic Diseases. *Arthritis & rheumatology (Hoboken, NJ)* 2016;68(1):35-45. doi: 10.1002/art.39259 [published Online First: 2015/09/04]
52. Gossec L, Smolen JS, Ramiro S, et al. European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR) recommendations for the management of psoriatic arthritis with pharmacological therapies: 2015 update. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2016;75(3):499-510. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2015-208337 [published Online First: 2015/12/09]
53. Coates LC, Kavanaugh A, Mease PJ, et al. Group for Research and Assessment of Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis 2015 Treatment Recommendations for Psoriatic Arthritis. *Arthritis & rheumatology (Hoboken, NJ)* 2016;68(5):1060-71. doi: 10.1002/art.39573 [published Online First: 2016/01/11]
54. Baker H, Ryan TJ. Generalized pustular psoriasis. A clinical and epidemiological study of 104 cases. *The British journal of dermatology* 1968;80(12):771-93. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.1968.tb11947.x [published Online First: 1968/12/01]
55. Brenner M, Molin S, Ruebsam K, et al. Generalized pustular psoriasis induced by systemic glucocorticosteroids: four cases and recommendations for treatment. *The British journal of dermatology* 2009;161(4):964-6. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2009.09348.x [published Online First: 2009/08/18]
56. Huynh D, Kavanaugh A. Psoriatic arthritis: current therapy and future approaches. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2015;54(1):20-8. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/keu237 [published Online First: 2014/08/16]
57. Scarpa R, Peluso R, Atteno M, et al. The effectiveness of a traditional therapeutical approach in early psoriatic arthritis: results of a pilot randomised 6-month trial with methotrexate. *Clinical rheumatology* 2008;27(7):823-6. doi: 10.1007/s10067-007-0787-7 [published Online First: 2007/11/22]
58. Kingsley GH, Kowalczyk A, Taylor H, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of methotrexate in psoriatic arthritis. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2012;51(8):1368-77. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kes001 [published Online First: 2012/02/22]
59. Chandran V, Schentag CT, Gladman DD. Reappraisal of the effectiveness of methotrexate in psoriatic arthritis: results from a longitudinal observational cohort. *The Journal of rheumatology* 2008;35(3):469-71. [published Online First: 2007/12/19]
60. Mease PJ, Gladman DD, Collier DH, et al. Etanercept and Methotrexate as Monotherapy or in Combination for Psoriatic Arthritis: Primary Results From a Randomized, Controlled Phase III Trial. *Arthritis & rheumatology (Hoboken, NJ)* 2019;71(7):1112-24. doi: 10.1002/art.40851 [published Online First: 2019/02/13]
61. Ceponis A, Kavanaugh A. Use of methotrexate in patients with psoriatic arthritis. *Clin Exp Rheumatol* 2010;28(5 Suppl 61):S132-7. [published Online First: 2010/11/26]
62. Nash P, Thaci D, Behrens F, et al. Leflunomide improves psoriasis in patients with psoriatic arthritis: an in-depth analysis of data from the TOPAS study. *Dermatology (Basel, Switzerland)* 2006;212(3):238-49. doi: 10.1159/000091251 [published Online First: 2006/03/22]
63. Marchesoni A, Lubrano E, Cauli A, et al. Psoriatic Disease: Update on Traditional Disease-modifying Antirheumatic Drugs. *The Journal of rheumatology Supplement* 2015;93:61-4. doi: 10.3899/jrheum.150639 [published Online First: 2015/11/03]
64. Mease PJ, Kivitz AJ, Burch FX, et al. Etanercept treatment of psoriatic arthritis: safety, efficacy, and effect on disease progression. *Arthritis and rheumatism* 2004;50(7):2264-72. doi: 10.1002/art.20335 [published Online First: 2004/07/13]

65. Mease PJ, Gladman DD, Ritchlin CT, et al. Adalimumab for the treatment of patients with moderately to severely active psoriatic arthritis: results of a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Arthritis and rheumatism* 2005;52(10):3279-89. doi: 10.1002/art.21306 [published Online First: 2005/10/04]
66. Mease PJ, Fleischmann R, Deodhar AA, et al. Effect of certolizumab pegol on signs and symptoms in patients with psoriatic arthritis: 24-week results of a Phase 3 double-blind randomised placebo-controlled study (RAPID-PsA). *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2014;73(1):48-55. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2013-203696 [published Online First: 2013/08/15]
67. Antoni C, Krueger GG, de Vlam K, et al. Infliximab improves signs and symptoms of psoriatic arthritis: results of the IMPACT 2 trial. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2005;64(8):1150-7. doi: 10.1136/ard.2004.032268 [published Online First: 2005/01/29]
68. Kavanaugh A, McInnes I, Mease P, et al. Golimumab, a new human tumor necrosis factor alpha antibody, administered every four weeks as a subcutaneous injection in psoriatic arthritis: Twenty-four-week efficacy and safety results of a randomized, placebo-controlled study. *Arthritis and rheumatism* 2009;60(4):976-86. doi: 10.1002/art.24403 [published Online First: 2009/04/01]
69. Fagerli KM, Lie E, van der Heijde D, et al. The role of methotrexate co-medication in TNF-inhibitor treatment in patients with psoriatic arthritis: results from 440 patients included in the NOR-DMARD study. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2014;73(1):132-7. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2012-202347 [published Online First: 2013/01/08]
70. Klareskog L, van der Heijde D, de Jager JP, et al. Therapeutic effect of the combination of etanercept and methotrexate compared with each treatment alone in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: double-blind randomised controlled trial. *Lancet (London, England)* 2004;363(9410):675-81. doi: 10.1016/s0140-6736(04)15640-7 [published Online First: 2004/03/06]
71. McInnes IB, Kavanaugh A, Gottlieb AB, et al. Efficacy and safety of ustekinumab in patients with active psoriatic arthritis: 1 year results of the phase 3, multicentre, double-blind, placebo-controlled PSUMMIT 1 trial. *Lancet (London, England)* 2013;382(9894):780-9. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(13)60594-2 [published Online First: 2013/06/19]
72. Ritchlin C, Rahman P, Kavanaugh A, et al. Efficacy and safety of the anti-IL-12/23 p40 monoclonal antibody, ustekinumab, in patients with active psoriatic arthritis despite conventional non-biological and biological anti-tumour necrosis factor therapy: 6-month and 1-year results of the phase 3, multicentre, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomised PSUMMIT 2 trial. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2014;73(6):990-9. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2013-204655 [published Online First: 2014/02/01]
73. Mease PJ, McInnes IB, Kirkham B, et al. Secukinumab Inhibition of Interleukin-17A in Patients with Psoriatic Arthritis. *N Engl J Med* 2015;373(14):1329-39. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1412679 [published Online First: 2015/10/01]
74. McInnes IB, Mease PJ, Kirkham B, et al. Secukinumab, a human anti-interleukin-17A monoclonal antibody, in patients with psoriatic arthritis (FUTURE 2): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. *Lancet (London, England)* 2015;386(9999):1137-46. doi: 10.1016/s0140-6736(15)61134-5 [published Online First: 2015/07/03]
75. Mease PJ, van der Heijde D, Ritchlin CT, et al. Ixekizumab, an interleukin-17A specific monoclonal antibody, for the treatment of biologic-naïve patients with active psoriatic arthritis: results from the 24-week randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled and active (adalimumab)-controlled period of the phase III trial SPIRIT-P1. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2017;76(1):79-87. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2016-209709 [published Online First: 2016/08/25]
76. Nash P, Kirkham B, Okada M, et al. Ixekizumab for the treatment of patients with active psoriatic arthritis and an inadequate response to tumour necrosis factor inhibitors: results from the 24-week randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled period of the SPIRIT-P2 phase 3 trial.

- Lancet (London, England)* 2017;389(10086):2317-27. doi: 10.1016/s0140-6736(17)31429-0 [published Online First: 2017/05/30]
77. Coates LC, Gladman DD, Nash P, et al. Secukinumab provides sustained PASDAS-defined remission in psoriatic arthritis and improves health-related quality of life in patients achieving remission: 2-year results from the phase III FUTURE 2 study. *Arthritis research & therapy* 2018;20(1):272. doi: 10.1186/s13075-018-1773-y [published Online First: 2018/12/12]
 78. Mease PJ, Gottlieb AB, van der Heijde D, et al. Efficacy and safety of abatacept, a T-cell modulator, in a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase III study in psoriatic arthritis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2017;76(9):1550-58. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2016-210724 [published Online First: 2017/05/06]
 79. Edwards CJ, Blanco FJ, Crowley J, et al. Apremilast, an oral phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor, in patients with psoriatic arthritis and current skin involvement: a phase III, randomised, controlled trial (PALACE 3). *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2016;75(6):1065-73. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2015-207963 [published Online First: 2016/01/23]
 80. Mease P, Hall S, FitzGerald O, et al. Tofacitinib or Adalimumab versus Placebo for Psoriatic Arthritis. *N Engl J Med* 2017;377(16):1537-50. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1615975 [published Online First: 2017/10/19]
 81. Gladman D, Rigby W, Azevedo VF, et al. Tofacitinib for Psoriatic Arthritis in Patients with an Inadequate Response to TNF Inhibitors. *N Engl J Med* 2017;377(16):1525-36. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1615977 [published Online First: 2017/10/19]
 82. Helliwell P, Coates LC, FitzGerald O, et al. Disease-specific composite measures for psoriatic arthritis are highly responsive to a Janus kinase inhibitor treatment that targets multiple domains of disease. *Arthritis research & therapy* 2018;20(1):242. doi: 10.1186/s13075-018-1739-0 [published Online First: 2018/10/31]
 83. Helliwell PS. Assessment of disease activity in psoriatic arthritis. *Clin Exp Rheumatol* 2015;33(5 Suppl 93):S44-7. [published Online First: 2015/10/17]
 84. Tucker LJ, Coates LC, Helliwell PS. Assessing Disease Activity in Psoriatic Arthritis: A Literature Review. *Rheumatol Ther* 2019;6(1):23-32. doi: 10.1007/s40744-018-0132-4 [published Online First: 2018/11/25]
 85. Hammer HB, Michelsen B, Sexton J, et al. Swollen, but not tender joints, are independently associated with ultrasound synovitis: results from a longitudinal observational study of patients with established rheumatoid arthritis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2019;78(9):1179-85. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2019-215321 [published Online First: 2019/06/07]
 86. Coates LC, FitzGerald O, Gladman DD, et al. Reduced joint counts misclassify patients with oligoarticular psoriatic arthritis and miss significant numbers of patients with active disease. *Arthritis and rheumatism* 2013;65(6):1504-9. doi: 10.1002/art.37939 [published Online First: 2013/03/27]
 87. Healy PJ, Helliwell PS. Measuring clinical enthesitis in psoriatic arthritis: assessment of existing measures and development of an instrument specific to psoriatic arthritis. *Arthritis and rheumatism* 2008;59(5):686-91. doi: 10.1002/art.23568 [published Online First: 2008/04/29]
 88. Maksymowych WP, Mallon C, Morrow S, et al. Development and validation of the Spondyloarthritis Research Consortium of Canada (SPARCC) Enthesitis Index. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2009;68(6):948-53. doi: 10.1136/ard.2007.084244 [published Online First: 2008/06/06]
 89. Mease PJ, Karki C, Palmer JB, et al. Clinical Characteristics, Disease Activity, and Patient-Reported Outcomes in Psoriatic Arthritis Patients With Dactylitis or Enthesitis: Results From the Corrona Psoriatic Arthritis/Spondyloarthritis Registry. *Arthritis care & research* 2017;69(11):1692-99. doi: 10.1002/acr.23249 [published Online First: 2017/04/05]
 90. D'Agostino MA, Said-Nahal R, Hacquard-Bouder C, et al. Assessment of peripheral enthesitis in the spondylarthropathies by ultrasonography combined with power Doppler: a cross-

- sectional study. *Arthritis and rheumatism* 2003;48(2):523-33. doi: 10.1002/art.10812 [published Online First: 2003/02/07]
91. Helliwell PS. Assessment of Enthesitis in Psoriatic Arthritis. *The Journal of rheumatology* 2019;46(8):869-70. doi: 10.3899/jrheum.181380 [published Online First: 2019/08/03]
 92. Nelson EC, Eftimovska E, Lind C, et al. Patient reported outcome measures in practice. *BMJ (Clinical research ed)* 2015;350:g7818. doi: 10.1136/bmj.g7818 [published Online First: 2015/02/12]
 93. Cauli A, Gladman DD, Mathieu A. Patient Global Assessment in Psoriatic Arthritis: A multicenter GRAPPA and OMERACT Study. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2011;38:898-903.
 94. Gudu T, Gossec L. Quality of life in psoriatic arthritis. *Expert Rev Clin Immunol* 2018;14(5):405-17. doi: 10.1080/1744666x.2018.1468252 [published Online First: 2018/04/24]
 95. Stevenson AW, M. The Concise Oxford English Dictionary. 12th ed. New York: Oxford University Press, 2011.
 96. Twomey R, Aboodarda SJ, Kruger R, et al. Neuromuscular fatigue during exercise: Methodological considerations, etiology and potential role in chronic fatigue. *Neurophysiol Clin* 2017;47(2):95-110. doi: 10.1016/j.neucli.2017.03.002 [published Online First: 2017/04/25]
 97. Orbai AM, Ogdie A. Patient-Reported Outcomes in Psoriatic Arthritis. *Rheum Dis Clin North Am* 2016;42(2):265-83. doi: 10.1016/j.rdc.2016.01.002 [published Online First: 2016/05/03]
 98. Gossec L, de Wit M, Kiltz U, et al. A patient-derived and patient-reported outcome measure for assessing psoriatic arthritis: elaboration and preliminary validation of the Psoriatic Arthritis Impact of Disease (PsAID) questionnaire, a 13-country EULAR initiative. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2014;73(6):1012-9. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2014-205207 [published Online First: 2014/05/03]
 99. Smolen JS, Schols M, Braun J, et al. Treating axial spondyloarthritis and peripheral spondyloarthritis, especially psoriatic arthritis, to target: 2017 update of recommendations by an international task force. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2018;77(1):3-17. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2017-211734 [published Online First: 2017/07/08]
 100. Prevo ML, van 't Hof MA, Kuper HH, et al. Modified disease activity scores that include twenty-eight-joint counts. Development and validation in a prospective longitudinal study of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis and rheumatism* 1995;38(1):44-8. doi: 10.1002/art.1780380107 [published Online First: 1995/01/01]
 101. Orbai AM, de Wit M, Mease P, et al. International patient and physician consensus on a psoriatic arthritis core outcome set for clinical trials. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2016;76(4):673-80. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2016-210242 [published Online First: 2016/09/11]
 102. Fransen J, van Riel PL. DAS remission cut points. *Clin Exp Rheumatol* 2006;24(6 Suppl 43):S-29-32. [published Online First: 2006/11/07]
 103. Schoels MM, Aletaha D, Alasti F, et al. Disease activity in psoriatic arthritis (PsA): defining remission and treatment success using the DAPSA score. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2016;75(5):811-8. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2015-207507 [published Online First: 2015/08/14]
 104. Gorlier C, Orbai AM, Puyraimond-Zemmour D, et al. Comparing patient-perceived and physician-perceived remission and low disease activity in psoriatic arthritis: an analysis of 410 patients from 14 countries. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2018 doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2018-214140 [published Online First: 2018/11/18]
 105. Michelsen B, Sexton J, Smolen JS, et al. Can disease activity in patients with psoriatic arthritis be adequately assessed by a modified Disease Activity index for Psoriatic Arthritis (DAPSA) based on 28 joints? *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2018;77(12):1736-41. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2018-213463 [published Online First: 2018/09/22]
 106. Helliwell PS, FitzGerald O, Fransen J, et al. The development of candidate composite disease activity and responder indices for psoriatic arthritis (GRACE project). *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2013;72(6):986-91. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2012-201341 [published Online First: 2012/07/17]

107. Helliwell PS, Kavanaugh A. Comparison of composite measures of disease activity in psoriatic arthritis using data from an interventional study with golimumab. *Arthritis care & research* 2014;66(5):749-56. doi: 10.1002/acr.22204 [published Online First: 2013/10/16]
108. Coates LC, Franssen J, Helliwell PS. Defining minimal disease activity in psoriatic arthritis: a proposed objective target for treatment. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2010;69(1):48-53. doi: 10.1136/ard.2008.102053 [published Online First: 2009/01/17]
109. Coates LC, FitzGerald O, Merola JF, et al. Group for Research and Assessment of Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis/Outcome Measures in Rheumatology Consensus-Based Recommendations and Research Agenda for Use of Composite Measures and Treatment Targets in Psoriatic Arthritis. *Arthritis & rheumatology (Hoboken, NJ)* 2018;70(3):345-55. doi: 10.1002/art.40391 [published Online First: 2017/12/02]
110. Eder L, Chandran V, Shen H, et al. Is ASDAS better than BASDAI as a measure of disease activity in axial psoriatic arthritis? *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2010;69(12):2160-4. doi: 10.1136/ard.2010.129726 [published Online First: 2010/07/16]
111. Kilic G, Kilic E, Nas K, et al. Comparison of ASDAS and BASDAI as a measure of disease activity in axial psoriatic arthritis. *Clinical rheumatology* 2015;34(3):515-21. doi: 10.1007/s10067-014-2734-8 [published Online First: 2014/07/06]
112. van Mens LJJ, Turina MC, van de Sande MGH, et al. Residual disease activity in psoriatic arthritis: discordance between the rheumatologist's opinion and minimal disease activity measurement. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2018;57(2):283-90. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kex183 [published Online First: 2017/05/26]
113. Alberti KG, Eckel RH, Grundy SM, et al. Harmonizing the metabolic syndrome: a joint interim statement of the International Diabetes Federation Task Force on Epidemiology and Prevention; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; American Heart Association; World Heart Federation; International Atherosclerosis Society; and International Association for the Study of Obesity. *Circulation* 2009;120(16):1640-5. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.109.192644 [published Online First: 2009/10/07]
114. International Diabetes Federation. Metabolic syndrome. 2019 [Available from: <https://www.idf.org/e-library/consensus-statements/60-idfconsensus-worldwide-definition-of-the-metabolic-syndrome.html>].
115. Gulati AM, Semb AG, Rollefstad S, et al. On the HUNT for cardiovascular risk factors and disease in patients with psoriatic arthritis: population-based data from the Nord-Trøndelag Health Study. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2016;75(5):819-24. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2014-206824 [published Online First: 2015/03/31]
116. Eder L, Wu Y, Chandran V, et al. Incidence and predictors for cardiovascular events in patients with psoriatic arthritis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2016;75(9):1680-6. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2015-207980 [published Online First: 2015/10/24]
117. Jamnitski A, Symmons D, Peters MJ, et al. Cardiovascular comorbidities in patients with psoriatic arthritis: a systematic review. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2013;72(2):211-6. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2011-201194 [published Online First: 2012/04/26]
118. Ferguson LD, Siebert S, McInnes IB, et al. Cardiometabolic comorbidities in RA and PsA: lessons learned and future directions. *Nature reviews Rheumatology* 2019;15(8):461-74. doi: 10.1038/s41584-019-0256-0 [published Online First: 2019/07/12]
119. Johnsson H, McInnes IB, Sattar N. Cardiovascular and metabolic risks in psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis: pragmatic clinical management based on available evidence. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2012;71(4):480-3. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2011-200567 [published Online First: 2012/02/02]
120. Gonzalez-Martin C, Grande Morais S, Pertega-Diaz S, et al. Concordance between the Different Cardiovascular Risk Scores in People with Rheumatoid Arthritis and Psoriasis Arthritis. *Cardiol Res Pract* 2019;2019:7689208. doi: 10.1155/2019/7689208 [published Online First: 2019/04/20]

121. Labitigan M, Bahce-Altuntas A, Kremer JM, et al. Higher rates and clustering of abnormal lipids, obesity, and diabetes mellitus in psoriatic arthritis compared with rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis care & research* 2014;66(4):600-7. doi: 10.1002/acr.22185 [published Online First: 2013/10/12]
122. Haroon M, Gallagher P, Heffernan E, et al. High prevalence of metabolic syndrome and of insulin resistance in psoriatic arthritis is associated with the severity of underlying disease. *The Journal of rheumatology* 2014;41(7):1357-65. doi: 10.3899/jrheum.140021 [published Online First: 2014/06/17]
123. Li W, Han J, Qureshi AA. Obesity and risk of incident psoriatic arthritis in US women. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2012;71(8):1267-72. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2011-201273 [published Online First: 2012/05/09]
124. Budu-Aggrey A, Brumpton B, Tyrrell J, et al. Evidence of a causal relationship between body mass index and psoriasis: A mendelian randomization study. *PLoS Med* 2019;16(1):e1002739. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1002739 [published Online First: 2019/02/01]
125. Lupoli R, Pizzicato P, Scalera A, et al. Impact of body weight on the achievement of minimal disease activity in patients with rheumatic diseases: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Arthritis research & therapy* 2016;18(1):297. doi: 10.1186/s13075-016-1194-8 [published Online First: 2016/12/15]
126. Rosenberg P, Urwitz H, Johannesson A, et al. Psoriasis patients with diabetes type 2 are at high risk of developing liver fibrosis during methotrexate treatment. *Journal of hepatology* 2007;46(6):1111-8. doi: 10.1016/j.jhep.2007.01.024 [published Online First: 2007/04/03]
127. di Minno MN, Peluso R, Iervolino S, et al. Obesity and the prediction of minimal disease activity: a prospective study in psoriatic arthritis. *Arthritis care & research* 2013;65(1):141-7. doi: 10.1002/acr.21711 [published Online First: 2012/04/20]
128. Eder L, Thavaneswaran A, Chandran V, et al. Obesity is associated with a lower probability of achieving sustained minimal disease activity state among patients with psoriatic arthritis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2015;74(5):813-7. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2013-204448 [published Online First: 2014/01/17]
129. Morgan C, Costello RE, Ray DW, et al. How do glucocorticoids used in rheumatic disease affect body weight? A narrative review of the evidence. *Arthritis care & research* 2019 doi: 10.1002/acr.23879 [published Online First: 2019/03/16]
130. Di Minno MN, Peluso R, Iervolino S, et al. Weight loss and achievement of minimal disease activity in patients with psoriatic arthritis starting treatment with tumour necrosis factor alpha blockers. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2014;73(6):1157-62. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2012-202812 [published Online First: 2013/06/19]
131. Hojgaard P, Glintborg B, Kristensen LE, et al. The influence of obesity on response to tumour necrosis factor-alpha inhibitors in psoriatic arthritis: results from the DANBIO and ICEBIO registries. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2016;55(12):2191-99. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kew326 [published Online First: 2016/09/22]
132. Klingberg E, Bilberg A, Bjorkman S, et al. Weight loss improves disease activity in patients with psoriatic arthritis and obesity: an interventional study. *Arthritis research & therapy* 2019;21(1):17. doi: 10.1186/s13075-019-1810-5 [published Online First: 2019/01/13]
133. Gelfand JM, Yeung H. Metabolic syndrome in patients with psoriatic disease. *The Journal of rheumatology Supplement* 2012;89:24-8. doi: 10.3899/jrheum.120237 [published Online First: 2012/07/04]
134. Siegel D, Devaraj S, Mitra A, et al. Inflammation, atherosclerosis, and psoriasis. *Clin Rev Allergy Immunol* 2013;44(2):194-204. doi: 10.1007/s12016-012-8308-0 [published Online First: 2012/02/24]
135. Scotece M, Conde J, Gomez R, et al. Role of adipokines in atherosclerosis: interferences with cardiovascular complications in rheumatic diseases. *Mediators Inflamm* 2012;2012:125458. doi: 10.1155/2012/125458 [published Online First: 2012/08/23]

136. World Health Organization. Non-communicable diseases 2014 [Available from: <https://www.who.int/en/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/noncommunicable-diseases>].
137. Piepoli MF, Hoes AW, Agewall S, et al. 2016 European Guidelines on cardiovascular disease prevention in clinical practice: The Sixth Joint Task Force of the European Society of Cardiology and Other Societies on Cardiovascular Disease Prevention in Clinical Practice (constituted by representatives of 10 societies and by invited experts) Developed with the special contribution of the European Association for Cardiovascular Prevention & Rehabilitation (EACPR). *European heart journal* 2016;37(29):2315-81. doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehw106 [published Online First: 2016/05/26]
138. Conroy RM, Pyorala K, Fitzgerald AP, et al. Estimation of ten-year risk of fatal cardiovascular disease in Europe: the SCORE project. *European heart journal* 2003;24(11):987-1003. doi: 10.1016/s0195-668x(03)00114-3 [published Online First: 2003/06/06]
139. World Health Organization. Waist Circumference and Waist-Hip Ratio 2008 [Available from: https://www.who.int/nutrition/publications/obesity/WHO_report_waistcircumference_and_waisthip_ratio/en/].
140. Aspenes ST, Nilsen TI, Skaug EA, et al. Peak oxygen uptake and cardiovascular risk factors in 4631 healthy women and men. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2011;43(8):1465-73. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e31820ca81c [published Online First: 2011/01/14]
141. Kodama S, Saito K, Tanaka S, et al. Cardiorespiratory fitness as a quantitative predictor of all-cause mortality and cardiovascular events in healthy men and women: a meta-analysis. *Jama* 2009;301(19):2024-35. doi: 10.1001/jama.2009.681 [published Online First: 2009/05/21]
142. Davidson T, Vainshelboim B, Kokkinos P, et al. Cardiorespiratory fitness versus physical activity as predictors of all-cause mortality in men. *Am Heart J* 2018;196:156-62. doi: 10.1016/j.ahj.2017.08.022 [published Online First: 2018/02/09]
143. Turesson C, Matteson EL. Cardiovascular risk factors, fitness and physical activity in rheumatic diseases. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* 2007;19(2):190-6. doi: 10.1097/BOR.0b013e3280147107 [published Online First: 2007/02/07]
144. Wong K, Gladman DD, Husted J, et al. Mortality studies in psoriatic arthritis: results from a single outpatient clinic. I. Causes and risk of death. *Arthritis and rheumatism* 1997;40(10):1868-72. doi: 10.1002/1529-0131(199710)40:10<1868::Aid-art21>3.0.Co;2-w [published Online First: 1997/10/23]
145. Ogdie A, Maliha S, Shin D, et al. Cause-specific mortality in patients with psoriatic arthritis and rheumatoid arthritis. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2017;56(6):907-11. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kew502 [published Online First: 2017/02/06]
146. Gonzalez-Juanatey C, Llorca J, Miranda-Filloo JA, et al. Endothelial dysfunction in psoriatic arthritis patients without clinically evident cardiovascular disease or classic atherosclerosis risk factors. *Arthritis and rheumatism* 2007;57(2):287-93. doi: 10.1002/art.22530 [published Online First: 2007/03/03]
147. Rose S, Dave J, Millo C, et al. Psoriatic arthritis and sacroiliitis are associated with increased vascular inflammation by 18-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography computed tomography: baseline report from the Psoriasis Atherosclerosis and Cardiometabolic Disease Initiative. *Arthritis research & therapy* 2014;16(4):R161. doi: 10.1186/ar4676 [published Online First: 2014/08/01]
148. Eder L, Thavaneswaran A, Chandran V, et al. Increased burden of inflammation over time is associated with the extent of atherosclerotic plaques in patients with psoriatic arthritis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2015;74(10):1830-5. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2014-205267 [published Online First: 2014/05/16]
149. Caspersen CJ, Powell KE, Christenson GM. Physical activity, exercise, and physical fitness: definitions and distinctions for health-related research. *Public Health Rep* 1985;100(2):126-31. [published Online First: 1985/03/01]
150. Garber CE, Blissmer B, Deschenes MR, et al. American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Quantity and quality of exercise for developing and maintaining cardiorespiratory,

- musculoskeletal, and neuromotor fitness in apparently healthy adults: guidance for prescribing exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2011;43(7):1334-59. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e318213fefb [published Online First: 2011/06/23]
151. Lee DC, Artero EG, Sui X, et al. Mortality trends in the general population: the importance of cardiorespiratory fitness. *Journal of psychopharmacology (Oxford, England)* 2010;24(4 Suppl):27-35. doi: 10.1177/1359786810382057 [published Online First: 2010/10/15]
152. National Cancer Institute, NIH USA.gov 2019 [Available from: <https://www.cancer.gov/publications/dictionaries/cancer-terms/def/aerobic-exercise>].
153. Helgerud J, Hoydal K, Wang E, et al. Aerobic high-intensity intervals improve VO2max more than moderate training. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2007;39(4):665-71. doi: 10.1249/mss.0b013e3180304570 [published Online First: 2007/04/07]
154. Myers J, McAuley P, Lavie CJ, et al. Physical activity and cardiorespiratory fitness as major markers of cardiovascular risk: their independent and interwoven importance to health status. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis* 2015;57(4):306-14. doi: 10.1016/j.pcad.2014.09.011 [published Online First: 2014/10/01]
155. Karlsen T, Aamot IL, Haykowsky M, et al. High Intensity Interval Training for Maximizing Health Outcomes. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis* 2017;60(1):67-77. doi: 10.1016/j.pcad.2017.03.006 [published Online First: 2017/04/08]
156. Rognmo O, Hetland E, Helgerud J, et al. High intensity aerobic interval exercise is superior to moderate intensity exercise for increasing aerobic capacity in patients with coronary artery disease. *European journal of cardiovascular Prevention and Rehabilitation* 2004;11:216-22.
157. World Health Organization. Global recommendations on physical activity for health. 2010 [Available from: https://www.who.int/dietphysicalactivity/factsheet_recommendations/en/].
158. Donnelly JE, Blair SN, Jakicic JM, et al. American College of Sports Medicine Position Stand. Appropriate physical activity intervention strategies for weight loss and prevention of weight regain for adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2009;41(2):459-71. doi: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e3181949333 [published Online First: 2009/01/08]
159. Hills AP, Street SJ, Byrne NM. Physical Activity and Health: "What is Old is New Again". *Adv Food Nutr Res* 2015;75:77-95. doi: 10.1016/bs.afnr.2015.06.001 [published Online First: 2015/09/01]
160. Keats MR, Cui Y, DeClercq V, et al. Multimorbidity in Atlantic Canada and association with low levels of physical activity. *Prev Med* 2017;105:326-31. doi: 10.1016/j.ypmed.2017.10.013 [published Online First: 2017/10/11]
161. Xu W, Wang HF, Wan Y, et al. Leisure time physical activity and dementia risk: a dose-response meta-analysis of prospective studies. *BMJ Open* 2017;7(10):e014706. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014706 [published Online First: 2017/10/25]
162. Hernandez-Hernandez V, Ferraz-Amaro I, Diaz-Gonzalez F. Influence of disease activity on the physical activity of rheumatoid arthritis patients. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2014;53(4):722-31. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/ket422 [published Online First: 2013/12/27]
163. Swinnen TW, Scheers T, Lefevre J, et al. Physical activity assessment in patients with axial spondyloarthritis compared to healthy controls: a technology-based approach. *PLoS One* 2014;9(2):e85309. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0085309 [published Online First: 2014/03/04]
164. Sandoval-Rosario M, Nayeri BM, Rascon A, et al. Prevalence of Arthritis Among Adults with Prediabetes and Arthritis-Specific Barriers to Important Interventions for Prediabetes - United States, 2009-2016. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* 2018;67(44):1238-41. doi: 10.15585/mmwr.mm6744a4 [published Online First: 2018/11/09]
165. Iversen MD, Scanlon L, Frits M, et al. Perceptions of physical activity engagement among adults with rheumatoid arthritis and rheumatologists. *Int J Clin Rheumatol* 2015;10(2):67-77. doi: 10.2217/ijr.15.3 [published Online First: 2015/06/16]
166. Brady TJ, Kruger J, Helmick CG, et al. Intervention programs for arthritis and other rheumatic diseases. *Health education & behavior : the official publication of the Society for Public Health*

- Education* 2003;30(1):44-63. doi: 10.1177/1090198102239258 [published Online First: 2003/02/05]
167. Baillet A, Zeboulon N, Gossec L, et al. Efficacy of cardiorespiratory aerobic exercise in rheumatoid arthritis: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Arthritis care & research* 2010;62(7):984-92. doi: 10.1002/acr.20146 [published Online First: 2010/07/01]
 168. Semble EL, Loeser RF, Wise CM. Therapeutic exercise for rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis. *Seminars in arthritis and rheumatism* 1990;20(1):32-40. [published Online First: 1990/08/01]
 169. O'Dwyer T, O'Shea F, Wilson F. Physical activity in spondyloarthritis: a systematic review. *Rheumatology international* 2015;35(3):393-404. doi: 10.1007/s00296-014-3141-9 [published Online First: 2014/10/11]
 170. Fongen C, Halvorsen S, Dagfinrud H. High disease activity is related to low levels of physical activity in patients with ankylosing spondylitis. *Clinical rheumatology* 2013;32(12):1719-25. doi: 10.1007/s10067-013-2320-5 [published Online First: 2013/08/01]
 171. Lubrano E, Spadaro A, Parsons WJ. Rehabilitation in psoriatic arthritis. *Journal of rheumatology* 2009;83:81-2.
 172. Gossec L, Smolen JS, Gaujoux-Viala C, et al. European League Against Rheumatism recommendations for the management of psoriatic arthritis with pharmacological therapies. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2012;71:4-12.
 173. Rausch Osthoff AK, Niedermann K, Braun J, et al. 2018 EULAR recommendations for physical activity in people with inflammatory arthritis and osteoarthritis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2018;77(9):1251-60. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2018-213585 [published Online First: 2018/07/13]
 174. Häkkinen A, Häkkinen K, Hannonen P. Effects of strength training on neuromuscular function and disease activity in patients with recent-onset inflammatory arthritis. *Scandinavian Journal of Rheumatology* 1994;23:237-42.
 175. Mustur D, Vujasinovic-Stupar N. The impact of physical therapy on the quality of life of patients with rheumatoid and psoriatic arthritis. *Medicinski pregled* 2007;60:241-6.
 176. Nash P. Therapies for Axial disease in Psoriatic Arthritis. A Systematic Review. *Journal of Rheumatology* 2006;33:1431-34.
 177. Uhlig T, Bjorneboe O, Kroll F, et al. Involvement of the multidisciplinary team and outcomes in inpatient rehabilitation among patients with inflammatory rheumatic disease. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disord* 2016;17:18. doi: 10.1186/s12891-016-0870-9 [published Online First: 2016/01/15]
 178. Dagfinrud H, Kvien TK, Hagen KB. Physiotherapy interventions for ankylosing spondylitis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2008(1):Cd002822. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD002822.pub3 [published Online First: 2008/02/07]
 179. Forseth KO, Hafstrom I, Husby G, et al. Comprehensive rehabilitation of patients with rheumatic diseases in a warm climate: a literature review. *J Rehabil Med* 2010;42(10):897-902. doi: 10.2340/16501977-0632 [published Online First: 2010/10/30]
 180. van Tubergen A, Landewé R, van der Heijde D. Combined Spa-Exercise therapy is effective in patients with ankylosing spondylitis: a randomized controlled trial. *Arthritis Care and Research* 2001;45:430-35.
 181. Hammond A, Bryan J, Hardy A. Effects of a modular behavioural arthritis education programme: a pragmatic parallel-group randomized controlled trial. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2008;47:1712-18.
 182. Manning VL, Hurley MV, Scott DL, et al. Education, self-management, and upper extremity exercise training in people with rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Arthritis care & research* 2014;66(2):217-27. doi: 10.1002/acr.22102 [published Online First: 2013/08/09]
 183. Daien CI, Hua C, Combe B, et al. Non-pharmacological and pharmacological interventions in patients with early arthritis: a systematic literature review informing the 2016 update of EULAR recommendations for the management of early arthritis. *RMD open*

- 2017;3(1):e000404. doi: 10.1136/rmdopen-2016-000404 [published Online First: 2017/02/06]
184. Sveaas SH, Smedslund G, Hagen KB, et al. Effect of cardiorespiratory and strength exercises on disease activity in patients with inflammatory rheumatic diseases: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med* 2017;51(14):1065-72. doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2016-097149 [published Online First: 2017/04/30]
 185. Roger-Silva D, Natour J, Moreira E, et al. A resistance exercise program improves functional capacity of patients with psoriatic arthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Clinical rheumatology* 2018;37(2):389-95. doi: 10.1007/s10067-017-3917-x [published Online First: 2017/12/01]
 186. Gladman DD, Ang M, Su L, et al. Cardiovascular morbidity in psoriatic arthritis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2009;68(7):1131-5. doi: 10.1136/ard.2008.094839 [published Online First: 2008/08/14]
 187. Polachek A, Touma Z, Anderson M, et al. Risk of Cardiovascular Morbidity in Patients With Psoriatic Arthritis: A Meta-Analysis of Observational Studies. *Arthritis care & research* 2017;69(1):67-74. doi: 10.1002/acr.22926 [published Online First: 2016/04/26]
 188. Singh JA, Strand V. Spondyloarthritis is associated with poor function and physical health-related quality of life. *The Journal of rheumatology* 2009;36(5):1012-20. doi: 10.3899/jrheum.081015 [published Online First: 2009/04/17]
 189. Daien CI, Sellam J. Obesity and inflammatory arthritis: impact on occurrence, disease characteristics and therapeutic response. *RMD open* 2015;1(1):e000012. doi: 10.1136/rmdopen-2014-000012 [published Online First: 2015/10/29]
 190. Qin J, Theis KA, Barbour KE, et al. Impact of arthritis and multiple chronic conditions on selected life domains - United States, 2013. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* 2015;64(21):578-82. [published Online First: 2015/06/05]
 191. Hagel S, Lindqvist E, Bremander A. Team-based rehabilitation improves long-term aerobic capacity and health-related quality of life in patients with chronic inflammatory arthritis. *Disability and Rehabilitation* 2010;32:1686 -96.
 192. Iversen MD, Frits M, von Heideken J, et al. Physical Activity and Correlates of Physical Activity Participation Over Three Years in Adults With Rheumatoid Arthritis. *Arthritis care & research* 2017;69(10):1535-45. doi: 10.1002/acr.23156 [published Online First: 2016/11/20]
 193. Wervers K, Herrings I, Luime JJ, et al. Association of physical activity and medication with enthesitis on ultrasound in psoriatic arthritis. *The Journal of rheumatology* 2019 doi: 10.3899/jrheum.180782 [published Online First: 2019/03/03]
 194. Michelsen B, Diamantopoulos AP, Soldal DM, et al. Achilles enthesitis defined by ultrasound is not associated with clinical enthesitis in patients with psoriatic arthritis. *RMD open* 2017;3(2):e000486. doi: 10.1136/rmdopen-2017-000486 [published Online First: 2017/09/08]
 195. Jacques P, Lambrecht S, Verheugen E, et al. Proof of concept: enthesitis and new bone formation in spondyloarthritis are driven by mechanical strain and stromal cells. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2014;73(2):437-45. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2013-203643 [published Online First: 2013/08/08]
 196. McGonagle DG, Helliwell PS, Douglas V. Enthesitis in Psoriatic Disease. *Dermatology (Basel, Switzerland)* 2012(225):100-09.
 197. Jacquemin C, Servy H, Molto A, et al. Physical Activity Assessment Using an Activity Tracker in Patients with Rheumatoid Arthritis and Axial Spondyloarthritis: Prospective Observational Study. *JMIR Mhealth Uhealth* 2018;6(1):e1. doi: 10.2196/mhealth.7948 [published Online First: 2018/01/04]
 198. Katz P, Margaretten M, Gregorich S, et al. Physical Activity to Reduce Fatigue in Rheumatoid Arthritis: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Arthritis care & research* 2018;70(1):1-10. doi: 10.1002/acr.23230 [published Online First: 2017/04/06]

199. Demmelmaier I, Iversen MD. How Are Behavioral Theories Used in Interventions to Promote Physical Activity in Rheumatoid Arthritis? A Systematic Review. *Arthritis care & research* 2018;70(2):185-96. doi: 10.1002/acr.23265 [published Online First: 2017/04/25]
200. Bauman AE, Sallis JF, Dzewaltowski DA, et al. Toward a better understanding of the influences on physical activity: the role of determinants, correlates, causal variables, mediators, moderators, and confounders. *Am J Prev Med* 2002;23(2 Suppl):5-14. [published Online First: 2002/07/23]
201. Bearne LM, Manning VL, Choy E, et al. Participants' experiences of an Education, self-management and upper extremity eXercise Training for people with Rheumatoid Arthritis programme (EXTRA). *Physiotherapy* 2017;103(4):430-38. doi: 10.1016/j.physio.2016.12.002 [published Online First: 2017/08/22]
202. Chimenti MS, Triggianese P, Conigliaro P, et al. Self-reported adherence to a home-based exercise program among patients affected by psoriatic arthritis with minimal disease activity. *Drug Dev Res* 2014;75 Suppl 1:S57-9. doi: 10.1002/ddr.21197 [published Online First: 2014/11/11]
203. Ouerghi N, Fradj MKB, Bezrati I, et al. Effects of high-intensity interval training on body composition, aerobic and anaerobic performance and plasma lipids in overweight/obese and normal-weight young men. *Biol Sport* 2017;34(4):385-92. doi: 10.5114/biolsport.2017.69827 [published Online First: 2018/02/24]
204. Renninger M, Lochen ML, Ekelund U, et al. The independent and joint associations of physical activity and body mass index with myocardial infarction: The Tromso Study. *Prev Med* 2018;116:94-98. doi: 10.1016/j.ypmed.2018.09.005 [published Online First: 2018/09/16]
205. Rocha-Rodrigues S, Rodriguez A, Goncalves IO, et al. Impact of physical exercise on visceral adipose tissue fatty acid profile and inflammation in response to a high-fat diet regimen. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* 2017;87:114-24. doi: 10.1016/j.biocel.2017.04.008 [published Online First: 2017/04/26]
206. Wedell-Neergaard AS, Krogh-Madsen R, Petersen GL, et al. Cardiorespiratory fitness and the metabolic syndrome: Roles of inflammation and abdominal obesity. *PLoS One* 2018;13(3):e0194991. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0194991 [published Online First: 2018/03/29]
207. Maillard F, Pereira B, Boisseau N. Effect of High-Intensity Interval Training on Total, Abdominal and Visceral Fat Mass: A Meta-Analysis. *Sports Med* 2018;48(2):269-88. doi: 10.1007/s40279-017-0807-y [published Online First: 2017/11/12]
208. Krokstad S, Langhammer A, Hveem K, et al. Cohort Profile: the HUNT Study, Norway. *International journal of epidemiology* 2013;42(4):968-77. doi: 10.1093/ije/dys095
209. Larsson PU, Wadell KME, Jakobsson EJ. Validation of the MetaMax II Portable Metabolic Measurement System. *International journal of sports medicine* 2004;25(2):115-23. doi: 10.1055/s-2004-819953
210. Zisko N, Stensvold D, Hordnes-Slagsvold K, et al. Effect of Change in VO2max on Daily Total Energy Expenditure in a Cohort of Norwegian Men: A Randomized Pilot Study. *Open Cardiovasc Med J* 2015;9:50-7. doi: 10.2174/1874192401509010050 [published Online First: 2015/05/15]
211. Kurtze N, Rangul V, Hustvedt BE, et al. Reliability and validity of self-reported physical activity in the Nord-Trøndelag Health Study (HUNT 2). *European journal of epidemiology* 2007;22(6):379-87. doi: 10.1007/s10654-007-9110-9 [published Online First: 2007/03/16]
212. Skarpsno ES, Nilsen TIL, Sand T, et al. Do physical activity and body mass index modify the association between chronic musculoskeletal pain and insomnia? Longitudinal data from the HUNT study, Norway. *J Sleep Res* 2018;27(1):32-39. doi: 10.1111/jsr.12580
213. Borg GA. Psychophysical bases of perceived exertion. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1982;14(5):377-81. [published Online First: 1982/01/01]
214. Borg-scale 1982 [Available from: <https://www.hsph.harvard.edu/nutritionsource/borg-scale/1982>].

215. DiaGraphIT. GoTreatIT Rheuma software program. 2015 [Available from: <http://www.diagrahit.com/>].
216. Wells GA, Boers M, Shea B, et al. Minimal disease activity for rheumatoid arthritis: a preliminary definition. *The Journal of rheumatology* 2005;32(10):2016-24. [published Online First: 2005/10/06]
217. Kwok T, Pope JE. Minimally important difference for patient-reported outcomes in psoriatic arthritis: Health Assessment Questionnaire and pain, fatigue, and global visual analog scales. *The Journal of rheumatology* 2010;37(5):1024-8. doi: 10.3899/jrheum.090832 [published Online First: 2010/03/17]
218. Flendrie M, Pittman, Fransen J. DAS44 1993 [VERSION 1.1]. Available from: <http://www.das-score.nl/das28/DAScalculators/dasculators.html1993>.
219. ASDAS calculator carearthritism.com 2014 [Available from: https://www.carearthritism.com/tools/tools_html.anonlaunch?toolid=12&refid=/physicians.php%23tab12014].
220. Andreoli A, Scalzo G, Masala S, et al. Body composition assessment by dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA). *Radiol Med* 2009;114(2):286-300. doi: 10.1007/s11547-009-0369-7 [published Online First: 2009/03/07]
221. Bea JW, Blew RM, Going SB, et al. Dual energy X-ray absorptiometry spine scans to determine abdominal fat in postmenopausal women. *Am J Hum Biol* 2016;28(6):918-26. doi: 10.1002/ajhb.22892 [published Online First: 2016/07/16]
222. Holmen J. The Nord-Trøndelag Health Study 1995-97 (HUNT 2): Objectives, contents, methods and participation. *Norsk Epidemiologi* 2003;13(1):19-32.
223. World Health Organization. Obesity: preventing and managing the global epidemic. 2000 [Available from: https://www.who.int/nutrition/publications/obesity/WHO_TRS_894/en/].
224. Vickers AJ. The use of percentage change from baseline as an outcome in a controlled trial is statistically inefficient: a simulation study. *BMC Med Res Methodol* 2001;1:6. [published Online First: 2001/07/19]
225. Sveaas SH, Berg IJ, Provan SA, et al. Efficacy of high intensity exercise on disease activity and cardiovascular risk in active axial spondyloarthritis: a randomized controlled pilot study. *PLoS One* 2014;9(9):e108688. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0108688 [published Online First: 2014/10/01]
226. Andersson T, Alfredsson L, Kallberg H, et al. Calculating measures of biological interaction. *European journal of epidemiology* 2005;20(7):575-9. [published Online First: 2005/08/27]
227. Rothman KJ. *Modern Epidemiology*. 3rd ed: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 2008.
228. Kaptchuk TJ. The double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial: gold standard or golden calf? *J Clin Epidemiol* 2001;54(6):541-9. [published Online First: 2001/05/30]
229. Silverman SL. From randomized controlled trials to observational studies. *The American journal of medicine* 2009;122(2):114-20. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2008.09.030 [published Online First: 2009/02/03]
230. Delgado-Rodriguez M, Llorca J. Bias. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 2004;58(8):635-41. doi: 10.1136/jech.2003.008466 [published Online First: 2004/07/15]
231. Rothman KJ. *Epidemiology. An Introduction*. 2nd ed: Oxford 2012.
232. Kahan BC, Rehal S, Cro S. Risk of selection bias in randomised trials. *Trials* 2015;16:405. doi: 10.1186/s13063-015-0920-x [published Online First: 2015/09/12]
233. Nunan D, Aronson J, Bankhead C. Catalogue of bias: attrition bias. *BMJ evidence-based medicine* 2018;23(1):21-22. doi: 10.1136/ebmed-2017-110883 [published Online First: 2018/01/26]
234. Porta M. *A Dictionary of Epidemiology*. 6th ed: Oxford University Press 2016.
235. Micklesfield LK, Goedecke JH, Punyanitya M, et al. Dual-energy X-ray performs as well as clinical computed tomography for the measurement of visceral fat. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 2012;20(5):1109-14. doi: 10.1038/oby.2011.367 [published Online First: 2012/01/14]
236. Bazzocchi A, Ponti F, Albisinni U, et al. DXA: Technical aspects and application. *Eur J Radiol* 2016;85(8):1481-92. doi: 10.1016/j.ejrad.2016.04.004 [published Online First: 2016/05/10]

237. Wedell-Neergaard AS, Lang Lehrskov L, Christensen RH, et al. Exercise-Induced Changes in Visceral Adipose Tissue Mass Are Regulated by IL-6 Signaling: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Cell Metab* 2018 doi: 10.1016/j.cmet.2018.12.007 [published Online First: 2019/01/01]
238. Demirel R, Genc A, Ucoc K, et al. Do patients with mild to moderate psoriasis really have a sedentary lifestyle? *International journal of dermatology* 2013;52(9):1129-34. doi: 10.1111/ijd.12042 [published Online First: 2013/07/25]
239. McCambridge J, Witton J, Elbourne DR. Systematic review of the Hawthorne effect: new concepts are needed to study research participation effects. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2014;67(3):267-77. doi: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2013.08.015 [published Online First: 2013/11/28]
240. Hernan MA, Hernandez-Diaz S, Werler MM, et al. Causal knowledge as a prerequisite for confounding evaluation: an application to birth defects epidemiology. *American journal of epidemiology* 2002;155(2):176-84. doi: 10.1093/aje/155.2.176 [published Online First: 2002/01/16]
241. Janszky I, Ahlbom A, Svensson AC. The Janus face of statistical adjustment: confounders versus colliders. *European journal of epidemiology* 2010;25(6):361-3. doi: 10.1007/s10654-010-9462-4 [published Online First: 2010/05/08]
242. Lewin A, Brondeel R, Benmarhnia T, et al. Attrition Bias Related to Missing Outcome Data: A Longitudinal Simulation Study. *Epidemiology* 2018;29(1):87-95. doi: 10.1097/ede.0000000000000755 [published Online First: 2017/09/20]
243. Cusatis R, Garbarski D. Different domains of physical activity: The role of leisure, housework/care work, and paid work in socioeconomic differences in reported physical activity. *SSM - population health* 2019;7:100387. doi: 10.1016/j.ssmph.2019.100387 [published Online First: 2019/06/14]
244. El-Kotob R, Giangregorio LM. Pilot and feasibility studies in exercise, physical activity, or rehabilitation research. *Pilot Feasibility Stud* 2018;4:137. doi: 10.1186/s40814-018-0326-0 [published Online First: 2018/08/21]
245. Sandstad J, Stensvold D, Hoff M, et al. The effects of high intensity interval training in women with rheumatic disease: a pilot study. *European journal of applied physiology* 2015;115(10):2081-9. doi: 10.1007/s00421-015-3186-9 [published Online First: 2015/05/28]
246. Metsios GS, Koutedakis Y, Veldhuijzen van Zanten JJ, et al. Cardiorespiratory fitness levels and their association with cardiovascular profile in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: a cross-sectional study. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2015;54(12):2215-20. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kev035 [published Online First: 2015/07/26]
247. O'Dwyer T, O'Shea F, Wilson F. Decreased physical activity and cardiorespiratory fitness in adults with ankylosing spondylitis: a cross-sectional controlled study. *Rheumatology international* 2015;35(11):1863-72. doi: 10.1007/s00296-015-3339-5 [published Online First: 2015/08/10]
248. Gerdle B, Bjork J, Henriksson C, et al. Prevalence of current and chronic pain and their influences upon work and healthcare-seeking: a population study. *The Journal of rheumatology* 2004;31(7):1399-406. [published Online First: 2004/07/02]
249. Stubbs D, Krebs E, Bair M, et al. Sex Differences in Pain and Pain-Related Disability among Primary Care Patients with Chronic Musculoskeletal Pain. *Pain Med* 2010;11(2):232-9. doi: 10.1111/j.1526-4637.2009.00760.x [published Online First: 2009/12/17]
250. Vitale C, Fini M, Spoletini I, et al. Under-representation of elderly and women in clinical trials. *Int J Cardiol* 2017;232:216-21. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2017.01.018 [published Online First: 2017/01/24]
251. Fan JX, Wen M, Kowaleski-Jones L. Rural-urban differences in objective and subjective measures of physical activity: findings from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 2003-2006. *Prev Chronic Dis* 2014;11:E141. doi: 10.5888/pcd11.140189 [published Online First: 2014/08/22]
252. Michelsen B, Fiane R, Diamantopoulos AP, et al. A comparison of disease burden in rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis and axial spondyloarthritis. *PLoS One* 2015;10(4):e0123582. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0123582 [published Online First: 2015/04/09]

253. Desthieux C, Granger B, Balanescu AR, et al. Determinants of Patient-Physician Discordance in Global Assessment in Psoriatic Arthritis: A Multicenter European Study. *Arthritis care & research* 2017;69(10):1606-11. doi: 10.1002/acr.23172 [published Online First: 2016/12/21]
254. Langhammer A, Krokstad S, Romundstad P, et al. The HUNT study: participation is associated with survival and depends on socioeconomic status, diseases and symptoms. *BMC Med Res Methodol* 2012;12:143. doi: 10.1186/1471-2288-12-143
255. Coates LC, Conaghan PG, D'Agostino MA, et al. Remission in psoriatic arthritis-where are we now? *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2018;57(8):1321-31. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kex344 [published Online First: 2017/10/19]
256. D' Agostino MA, Palazzi C, Olivieri I. Enteseal involvement. *Clin Exp Rheumatol* 2009;27(4 Suppl 55):S50-5. [published Online First: 2010/01/27]
257. Dandorfer SW, Rech J, Manger B, et al. Differences in the patient's and the physician's perspective of disease in psoriatic arthritis. *Seminars in arthritis and rheumatism* 2012;42(1):32-41. doi: 10.1016/j.semarthrit.2011.12.003 [published Online First: 2012/03/20]
258. Desthieux C, Granger B, Balanescu AR, et al. Determinants of patient-physician discordance in global assessment in psoriatic arthritis: a multicenter European study. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2016 doi: 10.1002/acr.23172 [published Online First: 2016/12/21]
259. Michelsen B, Kristianslund EK, Hammer HB, et al. Discordance between tender and swollen joint count as well as patient's and evaluator's global assessment may reduce likelihood of remission in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and psoriatic arthritis: data from the prospective multicentre NOR-DMARD study. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2017;76(4):708-11. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2016-210283 [published Online First: 2016/10/07]
260. Vermeer M, Kuper HH, van der Bijl AE, et al. The provisional ACR/EULAR definition of remission in RA: a comment on the patient global assessment criterion. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2012;51(6):1076-80. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/ker425 [published Online First: 2012/02/04]
261. Pollard LC, Choy EH, Gonzalez J, et al. Fatigue in rheumatoid arthritis reflects pain, not disease activity. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2006;45(7):885-9. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kel021 [published Online First: 2006/02/02]
262. Machado P, Landewe R, Lie E, et al. Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Score (ASDAS): defining cut-off values for disease activity states and improvement scores. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2011;70(1):47-53. doi: 10.1136/ard.2010.138594 [published Online First: 2010/11/12]
263. Sveaas SH, Bilberg A, Berg IJ, et al. High intensity exercise for 3 months reduces disease activity in axial spondyloarthritis (axSpA): a multicentre randomised trial of 100 patients. *Br J Sports Med* 2019 doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2018-099943 [published Online First: 2019/02/13]
264. Verhoeven F, Guillot X, Prati C, et al. Aerobic exercise for axial spondyloarthritis - its effects on disease activity and function as compared to standard physiotherapy: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Rheum Dis* 2019;22(2):234-41. doi: 10.1111/1756-185x.13385 [published Online First: 2018/09/07]
265. Khan MA. Update on spondyloarthropathies. *Ann Intern Med* 2002;136(12):896-907. doi: 10.7326/0003-4819-136-12-200206180-00011 [published Online First: 2002/06/19]
266. Jadon DR, Sengupta R, Nightingale A, et al. Axial Disease in Psoriatic Arthritis study: defining the clinical and radiographic phenotype of psoriatic spondyloarthritis. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2017;76(4):701-07. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2016-209853 [published Online First: 2016/12/04]
267. Feldthusen C, Grimby-Ekman A, Forsblad-d'Elia H, et al. Explanatory factors and predictors of fatigue in persons with rheumatoid arthritis: A longitudinal study. *J Rehabil Med* 2016;48(5):469-76. doi: 10.2340/16501977-2090 [published Online First: 2016/04/22]

268. Touma Z, Thavaneswaran A, Chandran V, et al. Does the change in season affect disease activity in patients with psoriatic arthritis? *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2012;71(8):1370-3. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2011-201208 [published Online First: 2012/04/17]
269. Kelley GA, Kelley KS, Callahan LF. Aerobic Exercise and Fatigue in Rheumatoid Arthritis Participants: A Meta-Analysis Using the Minimal Important Difference Approach. *Arthritis care & research* 2018;70(12):1735-39. doi: 10.1002/acr.23570 [published Online First: 2018/04/03]
270. Durcan L, Wilson F, Cunnane G. The effect of exercise on sleep and fatigue in rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized controlled study. *The Journal of rheumatology* 2014;41(10):1966-73. doi: 10.3899/jrheum.131282 [published Online First: 2014/08/17]
271. Sveaas SH, Berg IJ, Fongen C, et al. High-intensity cardiorespiratory and strength exercises reduced emotional distress and fatigue in patients with axial spondyloarthritis: a randomized controlled pilot study. *Scand J Rheumatol* 2017:1-5. doi: 10.1080/03009742.2017.1347276 [published Online First: 2017/09/12]
272. Mahieu MA, Ahn GE, Chmiel JS, et al. Fatigue, patient reported outcomes, and objective measurement of physical activity in systemic lupus erythematosus. *Lupus* 2016;25(11):1190-9. doi: 10.1177/0961203316631632 [published Online First: 2016/02/13]
273. Rongen-van Dartel SA, Repping-Wuts H, Flendrie M, et al. Effect of Aerobic Exercise Training on Fatigue in Rheumatoid Arthritis: A Meta-Analysis. *Arthritis care & research* 2015;67(8):1054-62. doi: 10.1002/acr.22561 [published Online First: 2015/01/28]
274. Fong DY, Ho JW, Hui BP, et al. Physical activity for cancer survivors: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *BMJ (Clinical research ed)* 2012;344:e70. doi: 10.1136/bmj.e70 [published Online First: 2012/02/02]
275. Dannaway J, New CC, New CH, et al. Exercise therapy is a beneficial intervention for chronic fatigue syndrome (PEDro synthesis). *Br J Sports Med* 2017 doi: 10.1136/bjsports-2017-098407 [published Online First: 2017/10/07]
276. Stanton R, Reaburn P. Exercise and the treatment of depression: a review of the exercise program variables. *Journal of science and medicine in sport* 2014;17(2):177-82. doi: 10.1016/j.jsams.2013.03.010 [published Online First: 2013/04/23]
277. Sinaei M, Kargarfard M. The evaluation of BMI and serum beta-endorphin levels: the study of acute exercise intervention. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 2015;55(5):488-94. [published Online First: 2014/06/13]
278. Staud R. Peripheral and central mechanisms of fatigue in inflammatory and noninflammatory rheumatic diseases. *Current rheumatology reports* 2012;14(6):539-48. doi: 10.1007/s11926-012-0277-z [published Online First: 2012/07/18]
279. Gudu T, Etcheto A, de Wit M, et al. Fatigue in psoriatic arthritis - a cross-sectional study of 246 patients from 13 countries. *Joint Bone Spine* 2016;83(4):439-43. doi: 10.1016/j.jbspin.2015.07.017 [published Online First: 2016/04/09]
280. Lee CH, Giuliani F. The Role of Inflammation in Depression and Fatigue. *Frontiers in immunology* 2019;10:1696. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2019.01696 [published Online First: 2019/08/06]
281. Groven N, Fors EA, Iversen VC, et al. Association between cytokines and psychiatric symptoms in chronic fatigue syndrome and healthy controls. *Nordic journal of psychiatry* 2018;72(8):556-60. doi: 10.1080/08039488.2018.1493747 [published Online First: 2018/08/01]
282. Groven N, Fors EA, Reitan SK. Patients with Fibromyalgia and Chronic Fatigue Syndrome show increased hsCRP compared to healthy controls. *Brain, behavior, and immunity* 2019 doi: 10.1016/j.bbi.2019.06.010 [published Online First: 2019/06/10]
283. Husni ME, Merola JF, Davin S. The psychosocial burden of psoriatic arthritis. *Seminars in arthritis and rheumatism* 2017;47(3):351-60. doi: 10.1016/j.semarthrit.2017.05.010 [published Online First: 2017/08/15]
284. Gossec L. Relationship Between Improvements in Fatigue and Signs & Symptoms of Active Psoriatic Arthritis: A Sub-Analysis of a Phase 3 Study with Secukinumab, 2014.

285. Wells G, Li T, Maxwell L, et al. Determining the minimal clinically important differences in activity, fatigue, and sleep quality in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *The Journal of rheumatology* 2007;34(2):280-9. [published Online First: 2007/02/17]
286. Reygaerts T, Mitrovic S, Fautrel B, et al. Effect of biologics on fatigue in psoriatic arthritis: A systematic literature review with meta-analysis. *Joint Bone Spine* 2018;85(4):405-10. doi: 10.1016/j.jbspin.2018.01.011 [published Online First: 2018/02/17]
287. Hassett AL, Williams DA. Non-pharmacological treatment of chronic widespread musculoskeletal pain. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol* 2011;25(2):299-309. doi: 10.1016/j.berh.2011.01.005 [published Online First: 2011/11/19]
288. Hawker GA, Mian S, Kendzerska T, et al. Measures of adult pain: Visual Analog Scale for Pain (VAS Pain), Numeric Rating Scale for Pain (NRS Pain), McGill Pain Questionnaire (MPQ), Short-Form McGill Pain Questionnaire (SF-MPQ), Chronic Pain Grade Scale (CPGS), Short Form-36 Bodily Pain Scale (SF-36 BPS), and Measure of Intermittent and Constant Osteoarthritis Pain (ICOAP). *Arthritis care & research* 2011;63 Suppl 11:S240-52. doi: 10.1002/acr.20543 [published Online First: 2012/05/25]
289. Kilic G, Kilic E, Nas K, et al. Residual symptoms and disease burden among patients with psoriatic arthritis: is a new disease activity index required? *Rheumatology international* 2019;39(1):73-81. doi: 10.1007/s00296-018-4201-3 [published Online First: 2018/11/15]
290. Boyden SD, Hossain IN, Wohlfahrt A, et al. Non-inflammatory Causes of Pain in Patients with Rheumatoid Arthritis. *Current rheumatology reports* 2016;18(6):30. doi: 10.1007/s11926-016-0581-0 [published Online First: 2016/04/22]
291. Generaal E, Vogelzangs N, Macfarlane GJ, et al. Biological stress systems, adverse life events and the onset of chronic multisite musculoskeletal pain: a 6-year cohort study. *Annals of the rheumatic diseases* 2016;75(5):847-54. doi: 10.1136/annrheumdis-2014-206741 [published Online First: 2015/04/24]
292. Polachek A, Li S, Chandran V, et al. Clinical Enthesitis in a Prospective Longitudinal Psoriatic Arthritis Cohort: Incidence, Prevalence, Characteristics, and Outcome. *Arthritis care & research* 2017;69(11):1685-91. doi: 10.1002/acr.23174 [published Online First: 2016/12/21]
293. Wisloff U, Stoylen A, Loennechen JP, et al. Superior cardiovascular effect of aerobic interval training versus moderate continuous training in heart failure patients: a randomized study. *Circulation* 2007;115(24):3086-94. doi: 10.1161/circulationaha.106.675041 [published Online First: 2007/06/06]
294. Gulati M, Pandey DK, Arnsdorf MF, et al. Exercise capacity and the risk of death in women: the St James Women Take Heart Project. *Circulation* 2003;108(13):1554-9. doi: 10.1161/01.cir.0000091080.57509.e9 [published Online First: 2003/09/17]
295. Williams PT. Physical fitness and activity as separate heart disease risk factors: a meta-analysis. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 2001;33(5):754-61.
296. Myers J, Kaykha A, George S, et al. Fitness versus physical activity patterns in predicting mortality in men. *The American journal of medicine* 2004;117(12):912-8. doi: 10.1016/j.amjmed.2004.06.047 [published Online First: 2005/01/05]
297. Hopstock LA, Bonna KH, Eggen AE, et al. Longitudinal and Secular Trends in Blood Pressure Among Women and Men in Birth Cohorts Born Between 1905 and 1977: The Tromso Study 1979 to 2008. *Hypertension* 2015;66(3):496-501. doi: 10.1161/hypertensionaha.115.05925 [published Online First: 2015/07/22]
298. Carroll MD, Kit BK, Lacher DA, et al. Trends in lipids and lipoproteins in US adults, 1988-2010. *Jama* 2012;308(15):1545-54. doi: 10.1001/jama.2012.13260 [published Online First: 2012/10/18]
299. Hopstock LA, Bonna KH, Eggen AE, et al. Longitudinal and secular trends in total cholesterol levels and impact of lipid-lowering drug use among Norwegian women and men born in 1905-1977 in the population-based Tromso Study 1979-2016. *BMJ Open* 2017;7(8):e015001. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-015001 [published Online First: 2017/08/23]

300. Statistisk Sentralbyrå 2019 [Available from: <https://www.ssb.no/statbank/table/05307/tableViewLayout1/>].
301. Lee JJ, Pedley A, Hoffmann U, et al. Association of Changes in Abdominal Fat Quantity and Quality With Incident Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factors. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2016;68(14):1509-21. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2016.06.067 [published Online First: 2016/10/01]
302. Chen GC, Arthur R, Iyengar NM, et al. Association between regional body fat and cardiovascular disease risk among postmenopausal women with normal body mass index. *European heart journal* 2019 doi: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehz391 [published Online First: 2019/07/01]
303. Bagley L, Slevin M, Bradburn S, et al. Sex differences in the effects of 12 weeks sprint interval training on body fat mass and the rates of fatty acid oxidation and VO2max during exercise. *BMJ Open Sport Exerc Med* 2016;2(1):e000056. doi: 10.1136/bmjsem-2015-000056
304. Moholdt T, Aamot IL, Granoien I, et al. Long-term follow-up after cardiac rehabilitation: a randomized study of usual care exercise training versus aerobic interval training after myocardial infarction. *Int J Cardiol* 2011;152(3):388-90. doi: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2011.08.025 [published Online First: 2011/09/13]
305. Tonuk SB, Ramadan B, Yorgancioglu ZR. Kinetic factors may trigger lesion development in the patients with psoriatic arthritis. *Int J Rheum Dis* 2016;19(10):1032-34. doi: 10.1111/1756-185x.12681 [published Online First: 2016/10/30]
306. Olivieri I, Padula A, D'Angelo S, et al. Role of trauma in psoriatic arthritis. *The Journal of rheumatology* 2008;35(11):2085-7. doi: 10.3899/jrheum.080668 [published Online First: 2008/11/13]
307. Slyper AH, Rosenberg H, Kabra A, et al. Early atherogenesis and visceral fat in obese adolescents. *Int J Obes (Lond)* 2014;38(7):954-8. doi: 10.1038/ijo.2014.11 [published Online First: 2014/01/24]
308. Lee WS. Body fatness charts based on BMI and waist circumference. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* 2016;24(1):245-9. doi: 10.1002/oby.21307 [published Online First: 2015/11/26]
309. Diaz-Torne C, Ortiz MDA, Moya P, et al. The combination of IL-6 and its soluble receptor is associated with the response of rheumatoid arthritis patients to tocilizumab. *Seminars in arthritis and rheumatism* 2018;47(6):757-64. doi: 10.1016/j.semarthrit.2017.10.022 [published Online First: 2017/11/22]
310. Mease PJ, Gottlieb AB, Berman A, et al. The Efficacy and Safety of Clazakizumab, an Anti-Interleukin-6 Monoclonal Antibody, in a Phase IIb Study of Adults With Active Psoriatic Arthritis. *Arthritis & rheumatology (Hoboken, NJ)* 2016;68(9):2163-73. doi: 10.1002/art.39700 [published Online First: 2016/04/10]
311. Fonseca JE, Santos MJ, Canhao H, et al. Interleukin-6 as a key player in systemic inflammation and joint destruction. *Autoimmunity reviews* 2009;8(7):538-42. doi: 10.1016/j.autrev.2009.01.012 [published Online First: 2009/02/05]
312. Wu D, Yue J, Tam LS. Efficacy and safety of biologics targeting interleukin-6, -12/23 and -17 pathways for peripheral psoriatic arthritis: a network meta-analysis. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)* 2018;57(3):563-71. doi: 10.1093/rheumatology/kex452 [published Online First: 2017/12/16]
313. Wedell-Neergaard AS, Eriksen L, Gronbaek M, et al. Low fitness is associated with abdominal adiposity and low-grade inflammation independent of BMI. *PLoS One* 2018;13(1):e0190645. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0190645 [published Online First: 2018/01/18]
314. Warnberg J, Cunningham K, Romeo J, et al. Physical activity, exercise and low-grade systemic inflammation. *The Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* 2010;69(3):400-6. doi: 10.1017/s0029665110001928 [published Online First: 2010/07/06]
315. Nickel T, Emslander I, Sisis Z, et al. Modulation of dendritic cells and toll-like receptors by marathon running. *European journal of applied physiology* 2012;112(5):1699-708. doi: 10.1007/s00421-011-2140-8 [published Online First: 2011/09/02]

316. Gill SK, Hankey J, Wright A, et al. The Impact of a 24-h Ultra-Marathon on Circulatory Endotoxin and Cytokine Profile. *International journal of sports medicine* 2015;36(8):688-95. doi: 10.1055/s-0034-1398535 [published Online First: 2015/05/06]
317. Niemela M, Kangastupa P, Niemela O, et al. Acute Changes in Inflammatory Biomarker Levels in Recreational Runners Participating in a Marathon or Half-Marathon. *Sports medicine - open* 2016;2(1):21. doi: 10.1186/s40798-016-0045-0 [published Online First: 2016/10/18]
318. Thomsen RS, Nilsen TIL, Haugeberg G, et al. The impact of high intensity interval training on disease activity and patient disease perception in patients with psoriatic arthritis: A randomized controlled trial. *Arthritis care & research* 2018 doi: 10.1002/acr.23614 [published Online First: 2018/06/09]
319. Thomsen RS, Nilsen TIL, Haugeberg G, et al. Effect of high-intensity interval training on cardiovascular disease risk factors and body composition in psoriatic arthritis: a randomised controlled trial. *RMD open* 2018;4(2):e000729. doi: 10.1136/rmdopen-2018-000729 [published Online First: 2018/11/08]
320. Lange E, Kucharski D, Svedlund S, et al. Effects of Aerobic and Resistance Exercise in Older Adults With Rheumatoid Arthritis: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Arthritis care & research* 2019;71(1):61-70. doi: 10.1002/acr.23589 [published Online First: 2018/04/27]
321. Kucharski D, Lange E, Ross AB, et al. Moderate-to-high intensity exercise with person-centered guidance influences fatigue in older adults with rheumatoid arthritis. *Rheumatology international* 2019;39(9):1585-94. doi: 10.1007/s00296-019-04384-8 [published Online First: 2019/07/22]

Paper I

Impact of High-Intensity Interval Training on Disease Activity and Disease in Patients With Psoriatic Arthritis: A Randomized Controlled Trial

Ruth S. Thomsen,¹ Tom I. L. Nilsen,¹ Glenn Haugeberg,² Anja Bye,¹ Arthur Kavanaugh,³ and Mari Hoff¹

Objective. To evaluate the impact of high-intensity interval training (HIIT) on disease activity and disease perception in patients with psoriatic arthritis (PsA) and to evaluate whether a potential effect could be sustained for a longer period of time.

Methods. We randomly assigned 67 patients with PsA (43 women and 24 men) to an intervention group in which patients performed HIIT for 11 weeks or a control group of patients who were instructed not to change their physical exercise habits. Outcomes were assessed at 3 months and 9 months with the patient's global assessment (PGA), fatigue, and pain scores measured on a 100-mm visual analog scale (VAS), and the composite Disease Activity Score in 44 joints (DAS44) was calculated. We used linear mixed models to calculate the mean difference (95% confidence interval [95% CI]) between groups according to the intent-to-treat principle.

Results. At 3 months, there was no clear difference in the PGA score (−0.49 [95% CI −10.91, 9.94]), DAS44 (−0.08 [95% CI −0.36, 0.20]), or pain intensity (5.45 [95% CI −4.36, 15.26]) between the groups. However, patients in the intervention group reported less fatigue (−12.83 [95% CI −25.88, 0.23]) than those in the control group. There was no evidence of long-term effects of HIIT on outcomes measured at 9 months.

Conclusion. HIIT showed no clear effects on disease activity markers in patients with PsA, but the intervention (exercise) group reported meaningfully less fatigue after the intervention period. The results of this study suggest that patients with PsA tolerate HIIT without deterioration of disease activity and with improvement in fatigue.

INTRODUCTION

Psoriatic arthritis (PsA) is a chronic heterogeneous inflammatory disease. Inflammation in the musculoskeletal system may present as enthesitis, dactylitis, arthritis, or spondylitis. The consequences for the patient may include fatigue, pain, impaired physical function, and reduced quality of life (QoL) (1–3). The aim of standard treatment using synthetic and biologic disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs (DMARDs) is to reduce inflammatory activity (4). However, medical treatments do not always appear to eliminate symptoms such as fatigue and pain, both of which are significantly related to QoL (4).

Physical exercise is recommended as a supplement to medical therapy for all patients with arthritis, although there is little evidence for its utility in patients with PsA (5). High-intensity interval training (HIIT) is a system of organizing cardiorespiratory

training with repeated bouts of short duration, high-intensity exercise intervals at 80–95% of maximum heart rate (HR_{max}) interrupted by periods of lower-intensity intervals of active recovery (6). The impact and tolerability of HIIT in patients with PsA is unknown. Furthermore, there are no recommendations regarding the type and intensity of exercise for patients with PsA. There is also a concern that vigorous physical exercise may cause increased disease activity in patients with PsA, by generating more enthesitis. This concern is related to the notion that mechanical strain can drive enthesial inflammation (7,8).

The aim of this randomized controlled trial (RCT) in patients with PsA was to evaluate the impact of HIIT on disease activity and patients' disease perception and to evaluate whether a potential effect could be sustained for a longer period of time.

ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT02995460.

Dr. Thomsen's work was supported by a grant from The Norwegian ExtraFoundation for Health and Rehabilitation. NeXt Move is funded by the Faculty of Medicine and Health at NTNU and Central Norway Regional Health Authority.

¹Ruth S. Thomsen, MD, Tom I. L. Nilsen, PhD, Anja Bye, PhD, Mari Hoff, MD, PhD: Norwegian University of Science and Technology, and St Olavs Hospital, University Hospital of Trondheim, Trondheim, Norway; ²Glenn Haugeberg, MD, PhD: Norwegian University of Science and Technology,

Trondheim, Norway, Hospital of Southern Norway Trust, Kristiansand, Norway, and Martina Hansens Hospital, Bærum, Norway; ³Arthur Kavanaugh, MD: University of California, San Diego.

Address correspondence to Ruth S. Thomsen, MD, NTNU, Faculty of Medicine, Department of Public Health and Nursing, Post Box 8905 Medical Research Centre (MTFS), N-7491 Trondheim, Norway. E-mail: ruth.thomsen@ntnu.no.

Submitted for publication January 15, 2018; accepted in revised form June 5, 2018.

SIGNIFICANCE & INNOVATIONS

- Physical exercise is recommended for all patients with arthritis, although there is little evidence for its utility in patients with psoriatic arthritis (PsA). Furthermore, there are no recommendations regarding the type and intensity of exercise for patients with PsA.
- High-intensity interval training did not result in deterioration of disease activity or disease perception in patients with PsA.
- Fatigue improved after high-intensity interval training.
- High-intensity interval training may be a relevant mode of physical exercise for patients with PsA.

PATIENTS AND METHODS

Design. We conducted an RCT in 2 parallel groups, comparing an intervention group in which patients performed HIIT 3 times per week for 11 weeks to a control group in which patients made no change in their pre-study physical exercise habits. The study was performed according to Good Clinical Practice and Declaration of Helsinki principles. The trial was approved by the regional ethics committee (RECnr 2012/1646) and is registered in ClinicalTrials.gov (identifier: NCT02995460). Results are presented according to the CONSORT (Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials) statement (see Supplementary Material, available on the *Arthritis Care & Research* web site at <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/acr.23614/abstract>) (9).

Participants. All eligible patients with PsA, ages 18–65 years, fulfilled the Classification of Psoriatic Arthritis (CASPAR) Study Group criteria. Exclusion criteria included inability to exercise, unstable ischemic cardiovascular disease or severe pulmonary disease, an anticipated need for a change in synthetic or biologic DMARDs during the intervention period (however, a change of DMARDs was possible during the follow-up period, from 3 months to 9 months, and a change in glucocorticoid doses as well as injections with intraarticular glucocorticoid were allowed until 4 weeks before any follow-up), pregnancy, breastfeeding, and drug or alcohol addiction. In addition, the investigator interviewed the patients about their physical exercise habits. Those who reported vigorous endurance training (e.g., running or bicycling) at least once weekly for the last 3 months were excluded. Patients were recruited through local advertisement at the Department of Rheumatology, St. Olavs Hospital, the Psoriasis and Eczema Association of Norway; and the Norwegian Rheumatism Association. The study was conducted at St. Olavs Hospital and Norwegian University of Science and Technology (NTNU), Trondheim, Norway, from 2013 to 2015.

Intervention. At baseline, the patients performed a max test measuring their HR_{max} and maximum oxygen uptake (VO_{2max}) on a stationary bicycle (10). All tests were carried out at the Cardiac Exercise Research Group (CERG) facilities at NTNU. The exercise intervention was performed as a supervised HIIT workout starting with a 10-minute warm-up period followed by 4 × 4 minutes of exercise at 85–95% of HR_{max} interrupted by 3 minutes of exercise at 70% of the HR_{max} (11). The supervised HIIT was performed on a stationary bicycle at CERG twice weekly, with an intermitting day of rest. The supervisors were physiotherapy and physiology students who were experienced in guiding an HIIT. One supervisor guided a maximum of 6 patients at a time. Additionally, the patients did one self-guided HIIT a week. They were instructed in using the HIIT concept by, e.g., running, bicycling, or walking uphill. All exercises were supported by using a heart rate monitor.

During the follow-up period from 3 to 9 months, patients in the HIIT group were encouraged to continue exercising but without guidance. To reinforce adherence to the training program, diaries were obtained from the HIIT group every week during the intervention period from baseline to 3 months and included information on the type of exercise, time, location, and with whom it was performed. Moreover, the intensity was rated by the registered pulse and by the 15-point Borg scale (from 6 to 20), the latter being a method of rating perceived exertion (12,13). Patients in the control group were instructed not to change their pre-study physical exercise habits. However, during the follow-up period from 3 to 9 months, they were allowed to start exercising.

Assessment of outcome measures. Outcome measures were assessed at baseline and at 3 and 9 months of follow-up. These assessments included questionnaires, clinical examinations, and laboratory measurements. An experienced rheumatologist (RST) performed the clinical examinations, including joint and entheses assessment. Blood samples and the baseline body mass index were assessed at the Department of Research and Development, St. Olavs Hospital. Demographics, disease measures, comorbidities, and medication data were obtained using the medical journal system and the GoTreatIT Rheuma software program (14), the latter of which was developed for use in daily clinical care and for research purposes (www.diagraphit.com).

Main outcome measure. The main outcome was patient's global assessment (PGA) score based on the question "In all the ways in which your PSORIASIS and ARTHRITIS, as a whole, affect you, how would you rate the way you felt over the past week?" and reported on a 100-mm VAS. The PGA has been found to be a reliable tool for the assessment of both joint and skin disease (15), and a PGA score ≤ 20 is defined as low disease activity (16).

Secondary outcome measures. Patients reported fatigue and pain intensity on a 100-mm VAS. Fatigue was based on the question "To what degree has unusual tiredness or exhaustion been a problem for you the last week?" and pain on the question "How much pain did you experience during the last week?" A change of ≥ 10 mm on a 100-mm VAS is considered as the minimal clinically important difference (17). Peripheral joint inflammation was assessed by the Disease Activity Score in 44 joints (DAS44) (18). This is a composite score combining information on the number of tender and swollen joints, PGA, and high-sensitivity C-reactive protein (hsCRP) level (19). The DAS44 was chosen instead of the DAS in 28 joints, because joints in the ankle and feet are included.

Axial inflammation was evaluated by the Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Score using the CRP level (ASDAS-CRP), which is a continuous score based on 4 questions and the hsCRP level (20). The burden of enthesitis was defined by the Spondyloarthritis Research Consortium of Canada (SPARCC) Enthesitis Index, in which 18 enthesial sites are examined for the presence or absence of tenderness, providing a score ranging from 0 to 16 (21,22).

Sample size. A difference in the main outcome measure (PGA) of 10 mm on a 0–100-mm VAS was considered clinically important (17), and based on a standard deviation of 15 and a correlation of 0.4 between repeated measures (23), we estimated that 30 patients were required in each group to achieve a power of 90% at an alpha level of 0.05.

Randomization and blinding. Patients were randomized to either a HIIT group or a control group according to a 1:1 allocation in permuted blocks after signed consent was given and a clinical investigation was performed, using a computer random-number generator (Unit for Applied Clinical Research, St. Olavs Hospital). Patients were stratified according to sex. The block randomization did not allow the researchers to reveal the next allocations. The rheumatologist (i.e., one of the researchers) was blinded to group allocation at the time of baseline evaluations but not at 3 months and 9 months of follow-up. The assessors at the biochemical laboratory at St. Olavs Hospital (who analyzed blood samples) were blinded throughout all follow-ups.

Statistical analysis. The main analyses of both primary and secondary outcomes were conducted according to an intent-to-treat strategy, using all available data from all time points. We used a linear mixed model for repeated measures to estimate mean differences with 95% confidence intervals (95% CIs) in outcome variables between the HIIT group and the control group at 3 months and 9 months after randomization. Changes from baseline at 3 months and 9 months were calculated using a joint baseline level of the outcome measure, assuming that any baseline differences between groups are due to chance. From these models, we also estimated the mean change in outcome variables within each group.

All measures of effect were adjusted for sex (male and female) and age (continuous). Due to non-normal distribution of the hsCRP level, we used a logarithmic transformation of the variable in the regression model before transforming back the estimates. The results for hsCRP are thus expressed as geometric means. Logistic regression analysis was performed to calculate the odds ratios (ORs) with 95% CIs for worsening in the SPARCC Enthesitis Index in the HIIT and control groups. The difference in the SPARCC Enthesitis Index between baseline and 3 months was used to classify patients as having a worse or same/improved enthesitis burden. The diaries were reviewed to find the number of accomplished supervised and self-guided exercises. The mean intensity, as rated using the Borg scale, was calculated according to the values recorded in the diaries.

Descriptive statistics are presented as the mean \pm SD or as the median and interquartile range for non-normally distributed variables. All statistical analyses were conducted using Stata version 14.2.

RESULTS

Participant flow and characteristics. Among 102 patients who were assessed for eligibility, 35 were excluded based on the exclusion criteria, withdrawal, or other reasons (Figure 1). Thus, 67 patients were eligible for randomization and allocation to either the

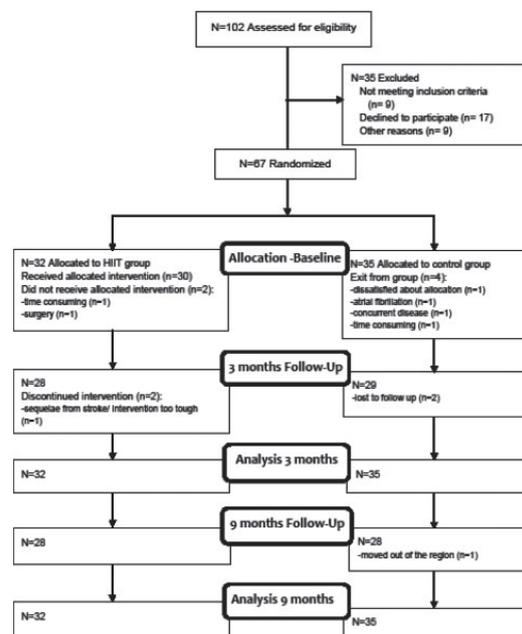


Figure 1. Diagram showing the flow of participants through the study. HIIT = high-intensity interval training.

HIIT group ($n = 32$) or the control group ($n = 35$). More women than men were included in the study (66% and 63% in the HIIT and control groups, respectively), and the mean \pm SD age of patients in the HIIT group was 50.7 ± 11 years, and that of patients in the control group was 45.6 ± 11.5 years. Baseline characteristics of the patients are shown in Table 1.

Patients in the HIIT group turned in completed diaries for 95% of all weeks. They completed the guided exercises in 78% of all sessions. However, patients in the HIIT group did more self-guided endurance exercises than requested (i.e., 1.2 times/week). According to diaries, the mean \pm SD intensity during guided exercise was 16.4 ± 3.3 , which according to the 15-point Borg scale is considered "very hard" effort. The mean \pm SD intensity during self-guided exercise was 12.8 ± 3.4 , which according to the Borg scale is considered "moderate" effort. At 9 months of follow-up, 28 patients remained in each group. Of these, 12 (4%) in the HIIT group and 5 (18%) in the control group reported that they were doing endurance exercise.

Effect on outcome measures at 3 months. Overall, there was no clear difference in the PGA score (-0.49 mm [95% CI $-10.91, 9.94$]), the DAS44 (-0.08 mm [95% CI $-0.36, 0.20$]), pain intensity score (5.45 mm [95% CI $-4.36, 15.26$]), ASDAS-CRP level (-0.14 [95% CI $-0.53, 0.25$]), or hsCRP level (-0.11 mg/liter [95% CI $-0.97, 0.75$]) between the groups at 3 months (Table 2). Although there were no differences between groups in measures of disease activity and pain, patients in the HIIT group reported lower fatigue than that reported by patients in the control group (-12.83 mm [95% CI $-25.88, 0.23$]). Moreover, within-group analyses showed that both groups experienced reductions in PGA, pain intensity, DAS44, and fatigue from baseline to 3 months. There was no difference in change in the SPARCC Enthesitis Index between the 2 groups, with an OR of 0.80 (95% CI 0.19, 3.35) for worsening when comparing the HIIT group with the control group.

Outcome at 9 months of follow-up. At 9 months of follow-up, there were no clinically important differences between the 2 groups for all outcome measures (Table 3). Similar to the 3-month data, there was some decline in most of the outcome variables from baseline to 9 months, although the magnitude of change was small.

Safety. During the period of intervention from baseline to 3 months, 2 patients in the HIIT group and none in the control group had intraarticular injections. Injections were given 1 month after the start of the intervention. At the 3-month follow-up, 4 patients in the HIIT group and 3 in the control group had intraarticular injections. During the 3 month to 9 month follow-up, 4 patients in the HIIT group and 7 patients in the control group had intraarticular injections. None of the injections were administered later than 4 weeks prior to DAS44 evaluations. One patient left the HIIT group

Table 1. Baseline characteristics of the patients with psoriatic arthritis in the intervention and control groups*

	Intervention ($n = 32$)	Control ($n = 35$)
Age, mean \pm SD years	50.7 ± 11.0	45.6 ± 11.5
Female, no. (%)	21 (66)	22 (63)
Disease duration, median (IQR) years	5.5 (2–12)	3 (2–11)
Synthetic DMARDs, no. (%)	29 (91)	28 (80)
Biologic DMARDs, no. (%)	11 (34)	10 (29)
Vo ₂ max, mean \pm SD ml/kg/minute†	28.73 ± 6.41	30.75 ± 7.95
Current smoker, no. (%)	6 (19)	5 (14)
BMI, mean \pm SD kg/m ²	28.6 ± 4.1	28.0 ± 4.5
hsCRP, median (IQR) mg/liter‡	1.67 (0.9–4.5)	1.87 (0.86–4.74)
PGA score, mean \pm SD (0–100-mm VAS)	37.4 ± 23.4	42.9 ± 20.8
DAS44, mean \pm SD§	1.98 ± 0.77	2.00 ± 0.74
Tender joint count in 66 joints, median (IQR)	4.5 (1–9)	6 (1–9)
Swollen joint count in 68 joints, median (IQR)	0 (0–1)	0 (0–2)
Fatigue score, mean \pm SD (0–100-mm VAS)#	43.5 ± 30.7	52.9 ± 28.2
Pain score, mean \pm SD (0–100-mm VAS)	35.3 ± 21.0	39.2 ± 22.8
ASDAS-CRP, mean \pm SD§	2.08 ± 0.96	2.18 ± 0.89
SPARCC Enthesitis Index, median (IQR)	3 (1–6)	3 (0–5)
M-HAQ score, median (IQR)	0.32 (0–0.69)	0.38 (0.25–0.63)
PASI score, median (IQR)	0 (0–1)	0.5 (0–2.7)

* IQR = interquartile range; DMARDs = disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs; Vo₂ max = maximum oxygen uptake; BMI = body mass index; hsCRP = high-sensitivity C-reactive protein; PGA = patient's global assessment; DAS44 = Disease Activity Score in 44 joints; ASDAS-CRP = Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Score using the CRP level; SPARCC = Spondyloarthritis Research Consortium of Canada; M-HAQ = modified Health Assessment Questionnaire; PASI = Psoriasis Area Severity Index.

† Baseline data were missing for 4 patients in the control group and 2 patients in the intervention group.

‡ Baseline data were missing for 4 patients in the control group and 1 patient in the intervention group.

§ Calculated based on ordinary CRP values for those with missing hsCRP data at baseline.

Baseline data were missing for 1 patient in the control group.

due to sequelae after a stroke previous to the study and found that participation in the intervention was too difficult. No other adverse events were reported during the intervention.

Table 2. Changes in outcome between patients in the control group (n = 35) and patients in the intervention group (n = 32) and changes within the groups from baseline to 3 months of follow-up*

	Baseline mean, both groups	Changes within groups		Mean between-group difference
		Control	Intervention	
PGA	40.41	-5.37	-5.86	-0.49
95% CI	34.79, 46.02	-13.12, 2.37	-13.74, 2.02	-10.91, 9.94
P	-	0.17	0.15	0.93
Fatigue	48.74	-3.03	-15.86	-12.83
95% CI	41.74, 55.73	-12.82, 6.75	-25.66, -6.75	-25.88, 0.23
P	-	0.54	0.002	0.05
DAS44	2.00	-0.30	-0.38	-0.08
95% CI	1.84, 2.16	-0.50, -0.09	-0.59, -0.17	-0.36, 0.20
P	-	0.004	<0.001	0.56
Pain	37.57	-11.03	-5.58	5.45
95% CI	32.49, 42.65	-18.38, -3.68	-13.06, 1.90	-4.36, 15.26
P	-	0.003	0.14	0.28
ASDAS-CRP	2.14	-0.17	-0.31	-0.14
95% CI	1.91, 2.36	-0.46, 0.12	-0.60, -0.02	-0.53, 0.25
P	-	0.24	0.04	0.49
hsCRP†	1.87	-0.00	-0.11	-0.11
95% CI	1.33, 2.42	-0.65, 0.64	-0.74, 0.52	-0.97, 0.75
P	-	0.99	0.73	0.81

* Scores for PGA, fatigue, and pain were measured on a 0–100-mm visual analog scale. Baseline data for PGA, DAS44, pain, and ASDAS were available for 67 patients; baseline data for hsCRP were available for 62 patients. All measures were adjusted for age and sex. See Table 1 for abbreviations.
† Expressed as the geometric mean.

DISCUSSION

In this RCT, we observed that although HIIT in patients with PsA had no effect on markers of disease activity, patients performing HIIT had a clinically relevant improvement in fatigue at 3 months compared with controls. Unfortunately, there were no longer clinically relevant effects of HIIT at 9 months. To our knowledge, this is the first study investigating the impact of HIIT on disease activity and PsA patients' disease perception. The results of previous studies in rheumatoid arthritis (RA) and spondyloarthritis (SpA) have suggested reduced inflammatory activity after HIIT (24–26). Otherwise, the concept of HIIT, performed at 85–95% of HR_{max} , has been associated mainly with increased cardiorespiratory fitness (11,27).

Disease activity as assessed by both the primary outcome measure PGA and the secondary outcome measures DAS44, ASDAS-CRP, and HS-CRP was either reduced or stable within both the HIIT group and the control group. It is conceivable that vigorous exercise in patients with PsA might increase disease activity, in particular enthesitis (7). Encouragingly, this was not observed.

At inclusion, the PGA score indicated higher disease activity than that judged by the DAS44 and hsCRP. Discrepancy between physicians' and patients' perception of disease activity is a well-known phenomenon (28–30). Both physicians' and patients' per-

ception of disease activity as well as the hsCRP level influence the DAS. Furthermore, PGA could also be influenced by factors other than disease activity (31,32) (e.g., experience of pain for reasons other than inflammatory disease activity). Results of a recent study suggest an association between physical exercise and skeletal damage related to the Achilles tendon insertion in patients with PsA (33). However, the type of exercise was not defined. In our patients, SPARCC Enthesitis Index did not increase more in the HIIT group compared with the control group, and the ASDAS-CRP level showed a reduction after 3 months. A partial explanation may be that the supervised exercise was performed on a stationary bicycle versus a treadmill, minimizing mechanical stress to the lower limbs and back.

Interestingly, we observed that patients in the HIIT group had a clinically relevant improvement in fatigue at 3 months compared with controls. However, this difference in the fatigue score was not evident at 9 months when physical activity was not maintained. Although fatigue is a major problem in PsA (1), its etiology is not well understood. It could be partially explained by inflammation (34), and a higher degree of fatigue has been associated with higher disease activity as measured by enthesitis, joint count, and skin disease (1,35). In a multicenter cross-sectional study, it was shown that fatigue in patients with PsA was associated with female sex, level of education, skin psoriasis, enthesitis, as well as tender and swollen joints (1).

Table 3. Changes in outcome between patients in the control group (n = 35) and patients in the intervention group (n = 32) and changes within the groups from baseline to 9 months of follow-up*

	Baseline mean, both groups	Change from baseline to 9 months		Mean between-group difference at 9 months
		Control	Intervention	
PGA	40.41	-6.35	-5.36	0.99
95% CI	34.79, 46.02	-14.20, 1.50	-13.24, 2.52	-9.51, 11.49
<i>P</i>	-	0.11	0.18	0.85
Fatigue	48.74	-7.92	-2.72	5.20
95% CI	41.74, 55.73	-17.92, 2.08	-12.52, 7.08	-8.00, 18.41
<i>P</i>	-	0.12	0.59	0.44
DAS44	2.00	-0.34	-0.16	0.18
95% CI	1.84, 2.16	-0.54, -0.13	-0.37, 0.05	-0.10, 0.46
<i>P</i>	-	0.001	0.13	0.22
Pain	37.57	-7.94	-4.29	3.64
95% CI	32.49, 42.65	-15.39, -0.49	-11.77, 3.18	-6.23, 13.51
<i>P</i>	-	0.04	0.26	0.47
ASDAS-CRP	2.14	-0.17	-0.01	0.16
95% CI	1.91, 2.36	-0.46, 0.12	-0.30, 0.29	-0.23, 0.56
<i>P</i>	-	0.26	0.96	0.42
hsCRP†	1.87	-0.04	0.63	0.67
95% CI	1.33, 2.42	-0.69, 0.61	-0.22, 1.48	-0.39, 1.72
<i>P</i>	-	0.92	0.11	0.20

* Scores for PGA, fatigue, and pain were measured on a 0–100-mm visual analog scale. Baseline data for PGA, DAS44, pain, and ASDAS were available for 67 patients; baseline data for fatigue were available for 66 patients; and baseline data for hsCRP were available for 62 patients. All measures were adjusted for age and sex. See Table 1 for abbreviations.

† Expressed as the geometric mean.

Among our patients with PsA, the association between fatigue and female sex was possibly because two-thirds of the patients were women, but an association with disease activity was not apparent. In patients with RA, increased fatigue seems to be associated with increased pain (32). We observed no strong effect on pain intensity in parallel with the reduction in fatigue in our study. However, the baseline pain score among our patients was mild to moderately high (36), and thus the potential for a reduction in pain could be lower than that among patients with higher pain intensity levels. Another explanation for the reduction in the fatigue score could be an exercise-induced endorphin response (37) or improvement in aerobic capacity (38). Nevertheless, the effect of exercise on fatigue in our study is consistent with results of previous studies investigating physical exercise in patients with SpA and those with RA (39–41). Furthermore, graded aerobic exercise at 40–70% of HR_{max} has been reported to reduce fatigue in individuals with chronic fatigue syndrome (42).

After the 3-month intervention period, the patients were responsible for the exercise themselves, and less than one-half of patients in the HIIT group continued exercising. Moreover, in those who did exercise, the intensity level was usually reduced. Patients in the control group were encouraged to exercise, but only 18% managed to start with endurance exercises. The lack

of persistence could explain why the effect on fatigue in the HIIT group was not sustained. This lack of persistence may emphasize that PsA patients need continuous motivation to perform physical exercise, and this notion has also been suggested by other investigators (41,43). The observed minor reduction in all of the outcome measures in both groups may be explained by the Hawthorne effect—that people change their behaviors when they know they are being observed (44).

A strength of the current study was the randomized design. Both groups had the same type and amount of follow-up, and the diagnosis was confirmed by an experienced rheumatologist before enrollment. In the HIIT group, adherence to the guided exercises was good, and the exercises were performed with a high intensity, according to the diaries. The withdrawal rate was only 12.5% in the HIIT group but was a little higher in the control group (17.1%). Moreover, disease duration and disease activity measured by the PGA score were comparable to those observed in other PsA patients in Norway (45), indicating that the external validity of our results is high. The baseline median swollen joint count was low, but a risk of flare caused by mechanical stress would be likely even with low disease activity. On the other hand, an improvement in disease activity would be less likely in patients with a low baseline swollen joint count.

The need for intraarticular injections during the study could be considered an adverse event. However, a total of 10 intraarticular glucocorticoid injections in each group during the total study period could be due to flares caused by a natural disease course. The injections were given at least 4 weeks prior to any follow-up and therefore should not affect the DAS44. Other limitations included the relatively small sample size, which reduces the precision of the estimated effects. Furthermore, ideally all of the HIIT sessions should be guided, but for practical reasons and time constraints of the participants, only 2 of 3 exercise sessions were supervised. This could have resulted in lower exercise intensities for the unsupervised sessions and consequently a smaller observed effect of HIIT between the groups. In addition, the control patients were allowed to practice endurance exercises from 3 to 9 months to enhance their willingness to participate in the study, which could mask potential long-term effects. However, only 5 of the 28 participants in the control group reported engaging in vigorous exercise during this period.

Furthermore, patients who volunteer to participate in a trial involving physical exercise might be more experienced with physical activity and exercise compared with those who do not participate, thereby reducing the generalizability of our results. In addition, the lack of blinded intervention and assessment could potentially have influenced the results. Moreover, patient-reported outcome measures might be difficult to interpret, because issues other than actual disease activity, such as permanent damage, psychological distress, and comorbidities, could influence the reporting (46). In addition, we cannot rule out the possibility that control patients might have performed endurance exercise during the intervention period. Finally, HIIT is a method of exercise that may be difficult to perform without guidance over time.

No clear effects on disease activity markers and pain were observed after HIIT in patients with PsA. However, fatigue improved during the period of HIIT. Thus, we conclude that HIIT was well tolerated in patients with PsA, as evaluated by measures of both disease activity and patients' disease perception. However, the benefit does not last if HIIT is not maintained. A challenge (and goal) for health care providers is to motivate and encourage patients to remain physically active.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors are grateful to the individuals at NeXt Move, Norwegian University of Science and Technology (NTNU), who performed testing for maximum oxygen uptake and maximum heart rate. The authors would also like to thank the participating patients.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors were involved in drafting the article or revising it critically for important intellectual content, and all authors approved the final version to be published. Dr. Thomsen had full access to all of the data

in the study and takes responsibility for the integrity of the data and the accuracy of the data analysis.

Study conception and design. Thomsen, Bye, Hoff.

Acquisition of data. Thomsen, Hoff.

Analysis and interpretation of data. Thomsen, Nilsen, Haugeberg, Bye, Kavanaugh, Hoff.

REFERENCES

- Gudu T, Etcheto A, de Wit M, Heiberg T, Maccarone M, Balanescu A, et al. Fatigue in psoriatic arthritis: a cross-sectional study of 246 patients from 13 countries. *Joint Bone Spine* 2016;83:439–43.
- Tillett W, Dures E, Hewlett S, Helliwell PS, FitzGerald O, Brooke M, et al. A multicenter nominal group study to rank outcomes important to patients, and their representation in existing composite outcome measures for psoriatic arthritis. *J Rheumatol* 2017;44:1445–52.
- Gulati AM, Semb AG, Rollefstad S, Romundstad PR, Kavanaugh A, Gulati S, et al. On the HUNT for cardiovascular risk factors and disease in patients with psoriatic arthritis: population-based data from the Nord-Trøndelag Health Study. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2016;75:819–24.
- Gossec L, Smolen JS, Ramiro S, de Wit M, Cutolo M, Dougados M, et al. European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR) recommendations for the management of psoriatic arthritis with pharmacological therapies: 2015 update. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2016;75:499–510.
- Lubrano E, Spadaro A, Parsons WJ. Rehabilitation in psoriatic arthritis. *J Rheumatol* 2009;83:81–2.
- McCall P. What is high intensity interval training (HIIT) and what are the benefits? 2009. URL: <https://www.acefitness.org/education-and-resources/lifestyle/blog/104/what-is-high-intensity-interval-training-hiit-and-what-are-the-benefits>.
- Jacques P, Lambrecht S, Verheugen E, Pauwels E, Kollias G, Armaka M, et al. Proof of concept: enthesitis and new bone formation in spondyloarthritis are driven by mechanical strain and stromal cells. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2014;73:437–45.
- McGonagle DG, Helliwell P, Veale D. Enthesitis in psoriatic disease. *Dermatology* 2012;100–9.
- Schulz KF, Altman DG, Moher D. CONSORT 2010 statement: updated guidelines for reporting parallel group randomised trials. *Int J Surg* 2011;9:672–7.
- Zisko N, Stensvold D, Hordnes-Slagsvold K, Rognmo O, Nauman J, Wisloff U, et al. Effect of change in VO2max on daily total energy expenditure in a cohort of Norwegian men: a randomized pilot study. *Open Cardiovasc Med J* 2015;9:50–7.
- Helgerud J, Hoydal K, Wang E, Karlsen T, Berg P, Bjørkaas M, et al. Aerobic high-intensity intervals improve VO2max more than moderate training. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2007;39:665–71.
- Borg GA. Psychophysical bases of perceived exertion. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1982;14:377–81.
- Borg-scale 1982. URL: <https://www.hsph.harvard.edu/nutrition-source/borg-scale/>.
- DiaGraphIT. GoTreatIT Rheuma software program. 2015. URL: <http://www.diagrapht.com/>.
- Cauli A, Gladman DD, Mathieu A. Patient global assessment in psoriatic arthritis: a multicenter GRAPPA and OMERACT study. *J Rheumatol* 2011;38:898–903.
- Wells GA, Boers M, Shea B, Brooks PM, Simon LS, Strand CV, et al. Minimal disease activity for rheumatoid arthritis: a preliminary definition. *J Rheumatol* 2005;32:2016–24.
- Kwok T, Pope JE. Minimally important difference for patient-reported outcomes in psoriatic arthritis: Health Assessment Questionnaire and pain, fatigue, and global visual analog scales. *J Rheumatol* 2010;37:1024–8.

18. Fransen J, van Riel PL. DAS remission cut points. *Clin Exp Rheumatol* 2006;24(6 Suppl 43):S-29–32.
19. Flendrie M, Pittiman, Fransen J. DAS44 1993 [VERSION 1.]. URL: <http://www.das-score.nl/das28/DAScalculators/dasculators.html>.
20. ASDAS calculator carearthritis.com 2014. URL: https://www.carearthritis.com/tools/tools_html.anonlaunch?toolid=12&refid=/physicians.php%23tab1.
21. Maksymowych WP, Mallon C, Morrow S, Shojania K, Olszynski WP, Wong RL, et al. Development and validation of the Spondyloarthritis Research Consortium of Canada (SPARCC) Enthesitis Index. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2009;68:948–53.
22. Mease PJ, Karki C, Palmer JB, Etzel CJ, Kavanaugh A, Ritchlin CT, et al. Clinical characteristics, disease activity, and patient-reported outcomes in psoriatic arthritis patients with dactylitis or enthesitis: results from the Corrona Psoriatic Arthritis/Spondyloarthritis Registry. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2017;69:1692–9.
23. Vickers AJ. The use of percentage change from baseline as an outcome in a controlled trial is statistically inefficient: a simulation study. *BMC Med Res Methodol* 2001;1:6.
24. Sandstad J, Stensvold D, Hoff M, Nes BM, Arbo I, Bye A. The effects of high intensity interval training in women with rheumatic disease: a pilot study. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2015;115:2081–9.
25. Sveaas SH, Berg IJ, Provan SA, Semb AG, Hagen KB, Vollestad N, et al. Efficacy of high intensity exercise on disease activity and cardiovascular risk in active axial spondyloarthritis: a randomized controlled pilot study. *PLoS One* 2014;9:e108688.
26. Sveaas SH, Smedslund G, Hagen KB, Dagfinrud H. Effect of cardiorespiratory and strength exercises on disease activity in patients with inflammatory rheumatic diseases: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med* 2017;51:1065–72.
27. Rognum O, Hetland E, Helgerud J, Hoff J. High intensity aerobic interval exercise is superior to moderate intensity exercise for increasing aerobic capacity in patients with coronary artery disease. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil* 2004;11:216–22.
28. Dandorfer SW, Rech J, Manger B, Schett G, Englbrecht M. Differences in the patient's and the physician's perspective of disease in psoriatic arthritis. *Semin Arthritis Rheum* 2012;42:32–41.
29. Desthieux C, Granger B, Balanescu AR, Balint P, Braun J, Canete JD, et al. Determinants of patient-physician discordance in global assessment in psoriatic arthritis: a multicenter European study. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2017;69:1606–11.
30. Michelsen B, Kristianslund EK, Hammer HB, Fagerli KM, Lie E, Wierod A, et al. Discordance between tender and swollen joint count as well as patient's and evaluator's global assessment may reduce likelihood of remission in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and psoriatic arthritis: data from the prospective multicentre NOR-DMARD study. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2017;76:708–11.
31. Vermeer M, Kuper HH, van der Bijl AE, Baan H, Posthumus MD, Brus HL, et al. The provisional ACR/EULAR definition of remission in RA: a comment on the patient global assessment criterion. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 2012;51:1076–80.
32. Pollard LC, Choy EH, Gonzalez J, Khoshaba B, Scott DL. Fatigue in rheumatoid arthritis reflects pain, not disease activity. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 2006;45:885–9.
33. Michelsen B, Diamantopoulos AP, Soldal DM, Hammer HB, Kavanaugh A, Haugeberg G. Achilles enthesitis defined by ultrasound is not associated with clinical enthesitis in patients with psoriatic arthritis. *RMD Open* 2017;3:e000486.
34. Gossec L, Kvien TK, Conaghan PG, Østergaard M, Cañete JD, Gaillez C, et al. Relationship between improvements in fatigue and signs & symptoms of active psoriatic arthritis: a sub-analysis of a phase 3 study with secukinumab [abstract]. *Arthritis Rheumatol* 2015;67 Suppl 10. URL: <http://acrabstracts.org/abstract/relationship-between-improvements-in-fatigue-and-signs-&-symptoms-of-active-psoriatic-arthritis-a-sub-analysis-of-a-phase-3-study-with-secukinumab>.
35. Wells G, Li T, Maxwell L, MacLean R, Tugwell P. Determining the minimal clinically important differences in activity, fatigue, and sleep quality in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. *J Rheumatol* 2007;34:280–9.
36. Hawker GA, Mian S, Kendzerska T, French M. Measures of adult pain: Visual Analog Scale for Pain (VAS pain), Numeric Rating Scale for Pain (NRS Pain), McGill Pain Questionnaire (MPQ), Short-Form McGill Pain Questionnaire (SF-MPQ), Chronic Pain Grade Scale (CPGS), Short Form-36 Bodily Pain Scale (SF-36 BPS), and Measure of Intermittent and Constant Osteoarthritis Pain (ICOAP) Chronic Pain Grade Scale (CPGS), Short Form-36 Bodily Pain Scale (SF-36 BPS), and Measure of Intermittent and Constant Osteoarthritis Pain (ICOAP). *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2011;63 Suppl 11:S240–52.
37. Sinaei M, Kargarfarid M. The evaluation of BMI and serum beta-endorphin levels: the study of acute exercise intervention. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness* 2015;55:488–94.
38. Staud R. Peripheral and central mechanisms of fatigue in inflammatory and noninflammatory rheumatic diseases. *Curr Rheumatol Rep* 2012;14:539–48.
39. Sveaas SH, Berg IJ, Fongen C, Provan SA, Dagfinrud H. High-intensity cardiorespiratory and strength exercises reduced emotional distress and fatigue in patients with axial spondyloarthritis: a randomized controlled pilot study. *Scand J Rheumatol* 2017;1–5.
40. Durcan L, Wilson F, Cunnane G. The effect of exercise on sleep and fatigue in rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized controlled study. *J Rheumatol* 2014;41:1966–73.
41. Katz P, Margaretten M, Gregorich S, Trupin L. Physical activity to reduce fatigue in rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)* 2018;70:1–10.
42. Dannaway J, New CC, New CH, Maher CG. Exercise therapy is a beneficial intervention for chronic fatigue syndrome (PEDro synthesis). *Br J Sports Med* 2018;52:542–3.
43. Chimenti MS, Triggianese P, Conigliaro P, Santoro M, Lucchetti R, Perricone R. Self-reported adherence to a home-based exercise program among patients affected by psoriatic arthritis with minimal disease activity. *Drug Dev Res* 2014;75 Suppl 1:S57–9.
44. McCambridge J, Witton J, Elbourne DR. Systematic review of the Hawthorne effect: new concepts are needed to study research participation effects. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2014;67:267–77.
45. Michelsen B, Fiare R, Diamantopoulos AP, Soldal DM, Hansen IJ, Sokka T, et al. A comparison of disease burden in rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis and axial spondyloarthritis. *PLoS One* 2015;10:e0123582.
46. Nikiphorou E, Radner H, Chatzidionysiou K, Desthieux C, Zabalán C, van Eijk-Hustings Y, et al. Patient global assessment in measuring disease activity in rheumatoid arthritis: a review of the literature. *Arthritis Res Ther* 2016;18:251.

Paper II

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

Effect of high-intensity interval training on cardiovascular disease risk factors and body composition in psoriatic arthritis: a randomised controlled trial

Ruth Stoklund Thomsen,^{1,2} Tom Ivar Lund Nilsen,^{1,3} Glenn Haugeberg,^{4,5} Anja Bye,^{6,7} Arthur Kavanaugh,⁸ Mari Hoff^{1,2,4}

To cite: Thomsen RS, Nilsen TIL, Haugeberg G, et al. Effect of high-intensity interval training on cardiovascular disease risk factors and body composition in psoriatic arthritis: a randomised controlled trial. *RMD Open* 2018;4:e000729. doi:10.1136/rmdopen-2018-000729

► Prepublication history for this paper is available online. To view these files, please visit the journal online (<http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/rmdopen-2018-000729>).

Received 18 May 2018
Revised 18 July 2018
Accepted 9 September 2018



© Author(s) (or their employer(s)) 2018. Re-use permitted under CC BY-NC. No commercial re-use. See rights and permissions. Published by BMJ.

For numbered affiliations see end of article.

Correspondence to
Dr Ruth Stoklund Thomsen;
ruth.thomsen@ntnu.no

ABSTRACT

Background Psoriatic arthritis (PsA) is associated with an accumulation of cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk factors. The aim of this study was to evaluate the effect of high-intensity interval training (HIIT) on CVD risk factors in patients with PsA.

Methods We randomly assigned 61 patients with PsA (41 women and 20 men) to an intervention group performing HIIT for 11 weeks or a control group who were instructed to not change their physical exercise habits. Outcomes were assessed at 3 and 9 months with measures on maximal oxygen uptake (VO_{2max}), fat percentage and Body Mass Index (BMI). We used linear mixed models to calculate mean difference with 95% CI between the groups according to the intention-to-treat principle.

Results At 3 months, the HIIT group had a 3.72 mL/kg/min (95% CI 2.38 to 5.06) higher VO_{2max} and a 1.28 (95% CI -2.51 to -0.05) lower truncal fat percentage than controls. There was also some evidence that the HIIT group had lower total fat percentage (-0.80; 95% CI -1.71 to 0.10) and slightly lower BMI (-0.31; 95% CI -0.78 to 0.17) than the control group. At 9 months, the HIIT group had still a higher VO_{2max} (3.08; 95% CI 1.63 to 4.53) than the control group, whereas the difference in other factors were small.

Conclusion In patients with PsA, 3 months with HIIT was associated with a substantial increase in VO_{2max} and a reduction in truncal fat percentage compared with controls. The beneficial effect on VO_{2max} was also sustained through 9 months.

Trial registration number NCT02995460.

INTRODUCTION

Psoriatic arthritis (PsA) is an inflammatory chronic disease with manifestations such as arthritis, enthesitis, dactylitis and spondylitis. PsA is also associated with obesity, dyslipidemia and insulin resistance, key aspects of the metabolic syndrome, which increases patients' risk of cardiovascular disease (CVD) and mortality.¹⁻⁵

Key messages

What is already known about this subject?

- Physical exercise is recommended for patients with psoriatic arthritis (PsA), although there is little evidence for its use and there are no recommendations on the type and intensity of exercise for patients with PsA.
- High-intensity interval training (HIIT) is a kind of cardiorespiratory training that has been proven to increase cardiorespiratory fitness in healthy people. Cardiorespiratory fitness is a predictor of cardiovascular disease.

What does this study add?

- HIIT for 3 months resulted in a substantial increase in maximal oxygen uptake and reduced the truncal fat mass in patients with PsA.

How might this impact on clinical practice?

- The findings from this study indicates that HIIT could also be beneficial in patients with PsA in preventing cardiovascular disease by increasing cardiorespiratory fitness and reducing abdominal fat.

Cardiorespiratory fitness is known to be a strong, independent predictor for CVD and all-cause mortality in the general population.^{6,7} Measuring the maximal oxygen uptake (VO_{2max}) is considered the gold standard of assessing cardiorespiratory fitness, and it is carried out by a cardiopulmonary exercise test to exhaustion.⁸ VO_{2max} commonly increases by an average of ~3%–35% with regular endurance training in a dose-dependent manner,⁹⁻¹¹ and a 3.5 mL/kg/min increase in VO_{2max} has been associated with 13% decreased risk of death from all causes.⁶ Studies have demonstrated that patients with arthritis, including PsA, have a reduced cardiorespiratory fitness, likely due to factors such as a more sedentary lifestyle.¹²⁻¹⁴



High-intensity interval training (HIIT) is a method of organising cardiorespiratory training with repeated bouts of short-duration, high-intensity exercise intervals at 80%–95% of maximum heart rate (HR_{max}) interrupted by periods of active recovery.⁸ Several studies have shown that HIIT increases cardiorespiratory fitness more than moderately intense physical exercise and is less time consuming.^{9 15 16}

With the increased CVD morbidity and mortality in PsA, it is important to explore alternative methods to reduce the CVD risk factors since treatment with disease-modifying medication alone is insufficient. There is a paucity of evidence regarding the effects of physical exercise in PsA. Given many patients' unfavourable CVD risk profile, it seems reasonable to recommend physical exercise.

The aim of this study was to evaluate the effect of HIIT on CVD risk factors such as cardiorespiratory fitness and body composition in patients with PsA. Furthermore, we aimed to see if any benefit was enduring beyond the study time.

METHODS

Design

We conducted a randomised controlled trial (RCT) with two parallel groups, comparing an intervention group performing HIIT three times per week for 11 weeks with a control group with no change in pre-study physical exercise habits. The study was conducted according to Good Clinical Practice and Declaration of Helsinki principles. Results are presented according to the Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials statement.¹⁷

Participants

To be eligible, patients with PsA needed to be between ages 18 and 65 years and fulfil the CASPAR (CLASSification for Psoriatic ARthritis) criteria. Exclusion criteria included patients with inability to exercise; patients with unstable ischaemic CVD or severe pulmonary disease; pregnancy; breast feeding; drug or alcohol addictions; and an anticipated need for a change in synthetic or biologic disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs (DMARDs) during the intervention period. However, a change of DMARDs was possible during the follow-up period from 3 to 9 months. A change in corticosteroid doses and intra-articular corticosteroid injections were allowed until 4 weeks before any follow-up. In addition, the investigator interviewed the participants about physical exercise habits. Those who reported vigorous endurance training like running, bicycling and so on once or more a week for the last 3 months were excluded. Participants were recruited through local advertisement at the Department of Rheumatology, St. Olavs Hospital; The Psoriasis and Eczema Association of Norway; and The Norwegian Rheumatism Association. The study was conducted at St. Olavs Hospital and NTNU–Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Trondheim, Norway from 2013 to 2015.

Cardiorespiratory fitness testing

Maximal oxygen uptake (VO_{2max}) was assessed with a maximal bicycling test on an ergometer bike (Monark 839 Medical) using a portable metabolic measurement system for measurements of gas exchange and ventilation (MetaMax II).¹⁸ The test was initiated by a warm-up and proceeded by an increase in resistance and speed until subjects reached VO_{2max} . Levelling-off of oxygen uptake despite an increase in workload and respiratory exchange ratio >1.10 were used as a criteria for reaching VO_{2max} . The highest HR was recorded during the VO_{2max} test and HR_{max} was then calculated by adding five beats to that value.¹³ HR_{max} was used to calculate the required individual heart rate during the exercise intervention. All tests were performed at the Cardiac Exercise Research Group (CERG) by professionals with educational backgrounds in physiology and bioengineering, who were certified to do cardiorespiratory fitness testing by the CERG or NeXtMove facilities, NTNU.

Intervention

The exercise intervention was performed as a supervised HIIT programme starting with a 10 min warm-up, followed by four times 4 min exercise at 85%–95% of HR_{max} interspersed by 3 min exercise at 70% of the HR_{max} .²⁰ The supervised HIIT was performed on a stationary bicycle at CERG twice a week with an intermitting day of rest. The supervisors were experienced in guiding a HIIT, and one supervisor guided a maximum of six participants at a time. Additionally, the participants did one self-guided HIIT a week. They were instructed in using the HIIT concept by for example, running, bicycling or walking uphill. All exercises were supported by a heart rate monitor. During the period of follow-up from 3 to 9 months, the participants in the HIIT group were encouraged to keep on exercising, but without guidance. To reinforce adherence to the training programme, diaries were delivered by the HIIT group every week during the intervention period from baseline to 3 months and included information on the type of exercise, time, location and with whom it was performed. Moreover, the intensity was rated by the registered heart rate and by the 15-point Borg scale (from 6 to 20), the latter being a method of rating perceived exertion.^{21 22} During follow-up from 3 to 9 months, the HIIT group did not fill in diaries or collect data such as heart rates. Participants in the control group were instructed to not change their pre-study physical exercise habits. However, in the follow-up period from 3 to 9 months, they were encouraged to start exercising. Nevertheless, they were not given diaries or instruction regarding the Borg scale. Neither were they given any specific instructions in how to perform HIIT. At the 9-month follow-up, the investigator interviewed all participants. If they were reporting vigorous endurance training once or more a week, they were classified as 'doing endurance exercise'.

Assessment of outcome measures and baseline data

Outcome measures were assessed at baseline, and at 3 and 9 months of follow-up. Demographics, comorbidities and medications used were obtained from the medical journal system and the GoTreatIT Rheuma computer tool²³ (www.diagraphit.com).

Main outcome measure

VO_{2max} (mL/kg/min) was the main outcome and assessment was performed as described above.

Secondary outcome measures

Body Mass Index (BMI, kg/m²) was calculated based on measurements of height and weight assessed fasting in the morning at the Department of Research and Development, St. Olavs Hospital. Body composition measuring the proportion of fat and lean mass in the whole body was assessed using dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA) (GE Healthcare Lunar) registering total fat (%), truncal fat (%) and lean muscle mass (g) at the Department of Rheumatology, St. Olavs hospital.^{24 25}

Resting heart rate (HR), measured as beats/minute, was assessed repeatedly three times, registering the lowest value at the Department of Research and Development, St. Olavs hospital.

Sample size

A difference in the main outcome measure (VO_{2max}) of 3 mL/kg/min was considered clinically important, and based on a SD of 5²⁶ and a correlation of 0.4 between repeated measures, we estimated that 30 patients were required in each group to achieve a power of 90 at an alpha level of 0.05.

Randomisation and blinding

Patients were randomised to either a HIIT group or control group according to a 1:1 allocation in permuted blocks after the signed consent and clinical investigation using a computer random-number generator (Unit for Applied Clinical Research, St. Olavs Hospital). Participants were stratified according to sex. The block randomisation did not allow the investigator to reveal the next allocation. The assessors at the laboratory, at CERG, at the Department of Research and Development, and the Department of Rheumatology, St. Olavs Hospital were blinded for allocation.

Statistical analyses

The main analyses of both primary and secondary outcomes were conducted according to an intention-to-treat strategy using all available data from all time points. We used a linear mixed model for repeated measures to estimate mean difference with 95% CI in outcome variables between the HIIT group and the control group at 3 and 9 months after randomisation. Changes from baseline to 3 and 9 months were calculated using a joint baseline level of the outcome measure, assuming that any baseline differences between groups are due to chance. From these models, we also estimated mean change

in outcome variables within each group. All measures of effect were adjusted for sex (men, women) and age (continuous) to control for possible bias due to baseline imbalances in these factors.

The diaries were reviewed to find the number of accomplished supervised and self-guided exercises. The mean intensity referring to the Borg scale was calculated according to the values recorded in the diaries.

Descriptive statistics are presented as means and SD, or as median and IQR for non-normally distributed variables. All statistical analyses were conducted using STATA V.14.2 (StataCorp, 2015; StataCorp LP, College Station, Texas, USA).

RESULTS

Participant flow and characteristics

A total of 102 patients were assessed for eligibility of whom 35 were excluded due to exclusion criteria or withdrawal (figure 1). This left 67 eligible patients for randomisation. However, before baseline testing additionally two patients in the HIIT group and four patients in the control group dropped out leaving 30 for allocation to the HIIT and 31 to the control group. More women than men were included in the study (70% and 65% in HIIT and control groups, respectively) and the mean age was 51 (SD 11) in the HIIT group and 45 (SD 12) years among controls. Baseline characteristics are presented in table 1.

The participants in the HIIT group delivered completed diaries for 95% of all the weeks. The completion of the guided exercises was 78% of sessions. However, they also did more self-guided endurance exercises than requested, that is, 1.2 times a week. According to diaries, the mean intensity during guided exercise was 16.4 (SD 3.3) referring to the Borg scale, which is considered 'very hard' effort. The intensity during self-guided exercise was 12.8 (SD 3.4) referring to the Borg scale, which is considered 'moderate' effort. At 9 months of follow-up, 28 participants remained in each arm. Of these, 12 (43%) in the HIIT and 5 (18%) in the control group reported at an interview that they were doing endurance exercise.

Effect on outcome measures at 3 months

The HIIT group had a 3.72 mL/kg/min (95% CI 2.38 to 5.06) higher VO_{2max} and 1.28% (95% CI -2.51 to -0.05) lower truncal fat mass than the control group (table 2). Adjusting for baseline BMI, the difference in VO_{2max} slightly increased to 3.82 mL/kg/min (95% CI 2.49 to 5.15). Adjusting for smoking status did not affect the estimated effect on VO_{2max}. In addition, there was also some evidence that the HIIT group had slightly lower total fat% (-0.80; 95% CI -1.71 to 0.10), BMI (-0.31; 95% CI -0.78 to 0.17), and resting HR (-3.5; 95% CI -7.6 to 0.6) than the control group. There was no difference in lean muscle mass between the groups (67 g; 95% CI -776 to 911) (table 2).

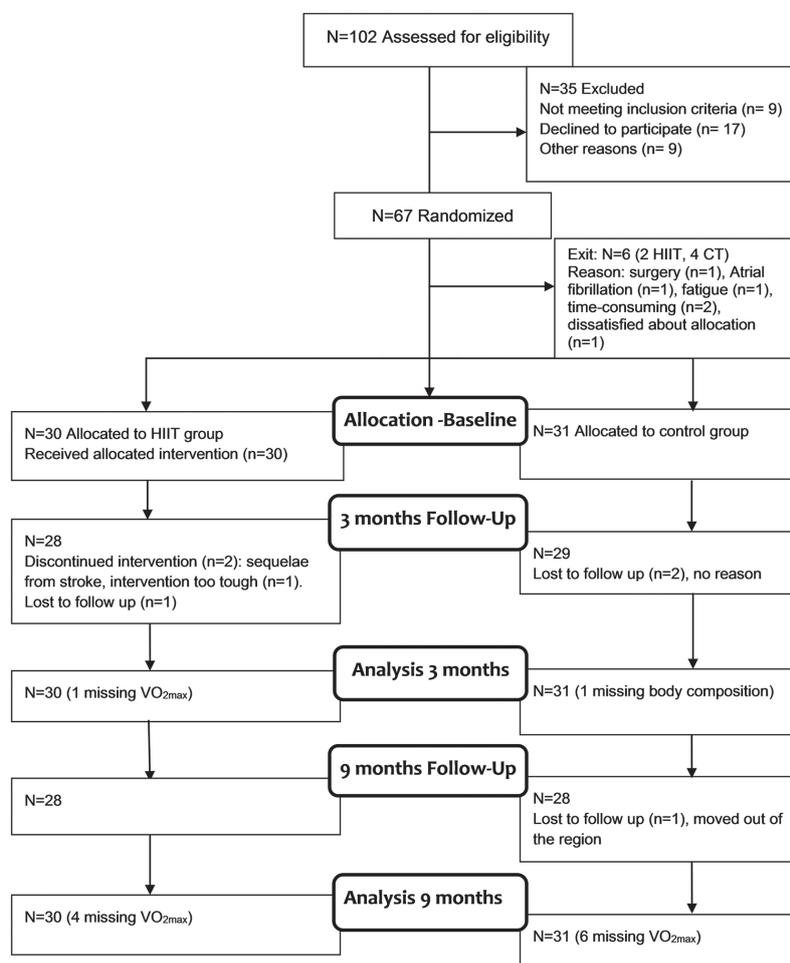


Figure 1 Participant flow through the study. CT, control group; HIIT, high-intensity interval training; N, number of subjects; VO_{2max} , maximum oxygen uptake.

Outcome at 9 months of follow-up

At 9 months of follow-up, the effect on oxygen uptake was still evident with 3.08 mL/kg/min (95% CI 1.63 to 4.53) higher VO_{2max} in the HIIT group than the control group. There were no major differences between the two groups for the other outcome measures (table 3), although total and truncal fat percentage declined in the HIIT group.

Safety

During the period of intervention from baseline to 3 months, two in the HIIT group and none in the control group had intra-articular injections. Injections were given 1 month after start of the intervention. At 3 months of follow-up, four patients in the HIIT group and three in the control group had intra-articular injections. In the 3 to 9 months of follow-up, four in the HIIT group and seven in the control group had intra-articular injections.

None of the injections were given closer than 4 weeks prior to evaluations. One patient left the HIIT group due to sequelae after stroke previous to the study and found the intervention too hard. No other adverse events were reported during the intervention.

DISCUSSION

In this RCT, we observed a clear positive effect of HIIT on cardiorespiratory fitness and body composition in patients with PsA. The observed increase in VO_{2max} corresponds to a 13.5% increase in the HIIT group, that is, 12.6% more than the control group at 3 months. Furthermore, there was an effect with a reduction in truncal fat mass. There was also some evidence that HIIT had favourable effects on other CVD risk factors, such as total fat mass, BMI and resting HR. At 9 months of follow-up, the effect on VO_{2max} was still evident, and there was still

Table 1 Baseline characteristics of patients with psoriatic arthritis in the intervention and control groups

	Intervention (N=30)	Control (N=31)
Demographics/medication		
Age, years, mean (SD)	50.5 (11.1)	44.9 (12.1)
Female, n (%)	21 (70)	20 (65)
Disease duration, years, median (p25, p75)	6 (2–12)	4 (2–11)
Synthetic DMARDs, n (%)	28 (93)	25 (81)
Biologic DMARDs, n (%)	11 (37)	9 (29)
Antihypertensive, n (%)	4 (13)	4 (13)
Statins, n (%)	3 (10)	0 (0)
Cardiovascular assessment		
Current smoker, n (%)	6 (20)	4 (13)
VO _{2max} (mL/kg/min), mean (SD)	28.73 (6.41)	30.75 (7.95)
Resting HR (beats/min), mean (SD)	65.3 (11.5)	66.4 (9.5)
Systolic BP (mm Hg), mean (SD)	124 (12)	125 (16)
Diastolic BP (mm Hg), mean (SD)	77 (8)	78 (11)
Cholesterol (mmol/L), mean (SD)	5.2 (0.8)	5.1 (1.0)
Triglyceride (mmol/L), median (p25, p75)	1.1 (0.8–1.9)	1.0 (0.7–1.4)
LDL (mmol/L), mean (SD)	3.2 (0.8)	3.3 (0.7)
Body composition		
BMI (kg/m ²), mean (SD)	28.6 (4.2)	27.6 (4.4)
Total fat%, mean (SD)	40.3 (7.1)	38.7 (7.7)
Truncus fat%, mean (SD)	43.7 (8.2)	41.3 (8.7)
Lean muscle mass (g), mean (SD)	48 423 (10163)	48 436 (12066)
Waist circumference (cm), mean (SD)	100.1 (10.5)	96.0 (13.8)
Disease activity		
HS-CRP (g/L), median (p25, p75)	1.56 (0.9–4.5)	1.87 (0.86–4.74)
DAS44, mean (SD)	2.00 (0.79)	1.94 (0.76)
Swollen joints, median (p25, p75)	0 (0–1)	0 (0–2)
Tender joints 66, median (p25, p75)	5 (1–10)	6 (1–10)
PGA (VAS 0–100), mean (SD)	38.4 (23.7)	41.6 (20.8)
MHAQ, median (p25, p75)	0.32 (0–0.75)	0.25 (0.13–0.63)

BMI, Body Mass Index; BP, blood pressure; DAS44, disease activity score of 44 joints; DMARD, disease-modifying antirheumatic drug; HR, heart rate; HS-CRP, high-sensitivity C reactive protein; LDL, low-density lipoprotein; MHAQ, Modified Health Assessment Questionnaire; PGA, patient global assessment; VAS, Visual Analogue Scale; VO_{2max}, maximal oxygen uptake.

a reduced total and truncal fat mass in the HIIT group whereas the difference between the two groups was not as pronounced. Patients with PsA are considered to have an increased risk of CVD. However, it is still unclear to what extent this is caused by inflammation, traditional CVD risk factors or both.² Further, patients with PsA are found to have an increased prevalence of several traditional CVD risk factors such as obesity, smoking, high triglyceride level, low HDL-c level and hypertension, indicating that reducing these risk factors will be of great importance as a supplement to disease-modifying treatment.⁴ Thus, improving cardiorespiratory fitness could be a means for prevention of CVD among these patients. Moreover, as patients with PsA are at risk of developing enthesitis from mechanical stress,^{27 28} exposing them to

vigorous exercise could result in an anticipated increase in disease activity. However, it is of importance to notice that the disease activity was stable as demonstrated in a recently published study from the same sample.²⁹

The observed effect on VO_{2max} is in line with previous studies of HIIT in otherwise healthy people,^{20 30} as well as in patients with heart disease¹⁰ and arthritis.^{26 31} In addition, the magnitude of the increase in VO_{2max} in our patients exceeds the value that corresponds to a 13% decrease in all-cause mortality.⁶ Baseline VO_{2max} in our patients was similar to that of healthy inactive people in Norway, indicating recruitment of patients with a sedentary lifestyle.³² Partially, the low VO_{2max} could also be explained by a high BMI and a preponderance of women in the study, as individual VO_{2max} is associated with age, gender and weight.³³ Improving VO_{2max} is important if the aim of physical exercise is to reduce the risk of CVD, as higher levels of cardiorespiratory fitness protect against CVD and all-cause mortality.^{34 35} In fact, low cardiorespiratory fitness is found to be a more powerful predictor of mortality than traditional risk factors, such as hypertension, smoking, obesity, hyperlipidemia and type 2 diabetes.^{36 37} In our study, there was a long-term effect on VO_{2max} measured at 9 months' follow-up, indicating that the effect on cardiorespiratory fitness could be maintained even with less training effort over time.

The observed reduction in fat percentage after HIIT is also in line with previous studies in which a marked effect on body composition with decreased total body fat and increased fatty acid oxidation has been demonstrated after 12 weeks of sprint interval training in untrained men and women, with a more pronounced effect in men.³⁸ In patients with spondyloarthritis, the effect of HIIT and strength exercise for 3 months on body composition was evident in both genders.²⁶ The more pronounced effect of sprint interval training on reduction in truncal fat percentage in men might be a result of the androgenic fat distribution.³⁸ However, we observed a clear effect on truncal fat reduction even with a preponderance of women in the study. Central obesity is more pronounced in perimenopausal and postmenopausal women, which could partially explain the observed effect,³⁹ and the baseline BMI and truncal fat percentage was high in our patients. In our trial, we measured the truncal fat percentage with DXA, which provide results highly correlated to abdominal fat percentage.²⁵ Abdominal fat and especially visceral fat is playing a central role in the metabolic syndrome^{40 41} and is associated with CVD risk.⁴² The adipose tissue is an endocrine organ producing inflammatory mediators like several different adipokines, which influence the pathophysiology of both CVD and inflammatory diseases as in psoriatic diseases.^{43 44} In addition, higher BMI, higher waist circumference and higher waist:hip ratio are associated with increased risk of premature death.⁴⁵

Motivating the patients to do physical exercise is a challenge.^{46 47} However, our study demonstrates that 40 min of HIIT performed two to three times weekly are



Table 2 Changes in outcome between the intervention group doing high-intensity interval training and the control group and changes within the groups from baseline to 3 months of follow-up

N=61	Baseline mean both groups	3 months change from baseline		Mean difference between groups 3 months
		Control	Intervention	
Cardiorespiratory fitness				
VO _{2max} (mL/kg/min)	29.51	0.25	3.97	3.72
95% CI	27.97 to 31.05	-0.71 to 1.20	3.01 to 4.93	2.38 to 5.06
P values		0.61	<0.001	<0.001
HR (beats/min)	65.8	-1.0	-4.5	-3.5
95% CI	63.3 to 68.3	-4.0 to 2.0	-7.6 to -1.4	-7.6 to 0.6
P values		0.50	0.004	0.09
Body composition				
Truncal fat%	42.53	-0.11	-1.39	-1.28
95% CI	40.43 to 44.63	-0.98 to 0.76	-2.27 to -0.52	-2.51 to -0.05
P values		0.80	0.002	0.04
Total fat%	39.48	-0.26	-1.06	-0.80
95% CI	37.91 to 41.05	-0.90 to 0.39	-1.70 to -0.42	-1.71 to 0.10
P values		0.44	0.001	0.08
BMI (kg/m ²)	28.10	-0.04	-0.35	-0.31
95% CI	27.07 to 29.14	-0.38 to 0.29	-0.69 to -0.01	-0.78 to 0.17
P values		0.78	0.05	0.21
Lean muscle mass (g)	48 460	46	114	67
95% CI	47 074 to 49 847	-552 to 644	-487 to 714	-776 to 911
P values		0.88	0.71	0.88

Adjusted for age and sex.

BMI, Body Mass Index; HR, resting heart rate; VO_{2max}, maximal oxygen uptake.

efficacious, and other studies indicate that only 2–4 min of high-intensity training performed three times a week might be adequate to improve VO_{2max} by 10% and reduce total body fat after 10–12 weeks.^{38 38}

Informing the patients that HIIT is a method of physical exercise that is less time consuming but more beneficial in improving cardiorespiratory fitness with an additive effect on fat metabolism could be a possible approach.

A strength of this study was the randomised design, the use of objective outcome measures and that the assessors of the outcome measures were blinded to allocation. In addition, both groups had the same type and amount of follow-up and the diagnosis was confirmed before enrolment by an experienced rheumatologist. Furthermore, the training intervention was individualised with the same relative intensity according to the HIIT principle. In the HIIT group, the adherence to the guided exercise sessions was good and the exercises were performed with a high intensity according to the diaries. However, the controls were not delivering diaries and we have no information about their physical activity habits during the intervention period from baseline to 3 months. A potential increase in physical activity could imply a reduced difference in effect between the groups. The drop-out rate was only 6%–7% in both groups, which makes the estimates of effect from the intention-to-treat analyses more valid. Moreover, disease duration and disease activity measured by

patient global assessment as well as medical treatment are comparable with that of other patients with PsA indicating a high external validity of our results.^{49 50} Nevertheless, patients who volunteer to participate in a trial involving physical exercise might be more experienced with and more motivated for physical activity and exercise than non-participants, hence reducing the generalisability of our results. In addition, performing physical exercise in groups might reinforce both the individual adherence and effort. Some other limitations of the study are worth mentioning, such as the relatively small sample size that reduces the precision of the estimated effects. The small sample size might also explain the baseline imbalance in age and sex with lower age and more men in the control group, which may have contributed to a slightly higher baseline VO_{2max} among controls. However, all analyses were adjusted for baseline age and sex. Nevertheless, the joint baseline category between the intervention and control group could have attenuated the observed effect. Further, ideally all of the HIIT sessions ought to be guided, but for practical reasons and time constraints for the participants, only two of three exercises were supervised. This could have resulted in lower exercise intensities for the unsupervised sessions and consequently a smaller observed effect of HIIT between the groups. In addition, the controls were allowed to practise endurance exercises from 3 to 9 months to enhance their willingness to

Table 3 Changes in outcome between the intervention group doing high-intensity interval training and the control group and changes within the groups from baseline to 9 months of follow-up

N=61	Baseline mean both groups	9 months change from baseline		Mean difference between groups 9 months
		Control	Intervention	
Cardiorespiratory fitness				
VO _{2max} (mL/kg/min)	29.51	0.21	3.29	3.08
95% CI	27.97 to 31.05	-0.81 to 1.22	2.23 to 4.34	1.63 to 4.53
P values		0.69	<0.001	<0.001
HR (beats/min)	65.8	-0.4	1.9	2.2
95% CI	63.3 to 68.3	-3.4 to 2.7	-1.2 to 4.9	-1.9 to 6.3
P values		0.82	0.24	0.29
Body composition				
Truncal fat%	42.53	-0.17	-1.08	-0.92
95% CI	40.43 to 44.63	-1.03 to 0.70	-1.96 to -0.21	-2.14 to 0.31
P values		0.71	0.02	0.14
Total fat%	39.48	-0.29	-0.80	-0.50
95% CI	37.91 to 41.05	-0.93 to 0.35	-1.44 to -0.16	-1.41 to 0.40
P values		0.37	0.02	0.27
BMI (kg/m ²)	28.10	0.07	-0.32	-0.39
95% CI	27.07 to 29.14	-0.27 to 0.41	-0.66 to 0.02	-0.87 to 0.09
P values		0.67	0.07	0.11
Lean muscle mass (g)	48 460	-71	-524	-453
95% CI	47 074 to 49 847	-669 to 527	-1125 to 76	-1297 to 390
P values		0.82	0.09	0.29

Adjusted for age and sex.

BMI, Body Mass Index; HR, resting heart rate; VO_{2max}, maximal oxygen uptake.

participate in the study. This could mask potential long-term effects. However, only 5 of the 28 participants in the control group reported vigorous exercise during this period.

The differences in the estimates of effect regarding secondary outcomes might not be of clinical relevance. However, the study duration of 11 weeks was relatively short and with an extended duration of the intervention, one might expect an effect of clinical relevance especially regarding the reduction in truncal fat.

Finally, we cannot rule out that the reduction in fat percentage could partly be explained by a change towards a healthier lifestyle when it comes to diet, nutrition and overall physical activity. However, the lean muscle mass was not unchanged, assuming that the reduction of fat mass was not mainly a result of dietary change since that might have caused a reduction in muscle mass as well.

CONCLUSION

In patients with PsA, 3 months with HIIT was associated with a substantial increase in VO_{2max} and a reduction in truncal fat percentage compared with controls. In addition, there was a long-term effect on the increase of VO_{2max}. This indicates that HIIT is also beneficial in patients with PsA in preventing CVD by increasing cardiorespiratory fitness and reducing abdominal fat.

Author affiliations

¹Department of Public Health and Nursing, NTNU, Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Trondheim, Norway

²Department of Rheumatology, St Olavs Hospital, Trondheim University Hospital, Trondheim, Norway

³Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care, St Olavs Hospital, Trondheim University Hospital, Trondheim, Norway

⁴Department of Neuromedicine and Movement Science, NTNU, Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Trondheim, Norway

⁵Division of Rheumatology, Department of Medicine, Hospital of Southern Norway Trust, Kristiansand, Norway

⁶Department of Circulation and Medical Imaging, NTNU, Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Trondheim, Norway

⁷St Olavs Hospital, Trondheim University Hospital, Trondheim, Norway

⁸Division of Rheumatology, Allergy, and Immunology, School of Medicine, University of California, San Diego, California, USA

Acknowledgements NeXt Move, Norwegian University of Science and Technology (NTNU), provided the testing of maximal oxygen uptake and maximum heart rate. NeXt Move is funded by the Faculty of Medicine and Health at NTNU and Central Norway Regional Health Authority. The authors would also like to thank the participating patients.

Contributors RST: conception and design of the trial, performing the trial, statistical analyses and interpretation of the data, writing. TILN: statistical analyses and interpretation of the data, writing. GH: interpretation of the data, writing. AB: design of the trial, writing. AK: interpretation of the data, writing. MH: conception and design of the trial, interpretation of the data, writing.

Funding RST has received a grant from The Norwegian ExtraFoundation for Health and Rehabilitation.

Disclaimer The funders had no role in study design, data collection and analysis, decision to publish or preparation of the manuscript.



Competing interests None declared.

Patient consent Obtained.

Ethics approval The study was approved by the Regional Committee for Medical Research Ethics in South-Eastern Norway.

Provenance and peer review Not commissioned; externally peer reviewed.

Data sharing statement There are no additional unpublished data from the study.

Open access This is an open access article distributed in accordance with the Creative Commons Attribution Non Commercial (CC BY-NC 4.0) license, which permits others to distribute, remix, adapt, build upon this work non-commercially, and license their derivative works on different terms, provided the original work is properly cited, appropriate credit is given, any changes made indicated, and the use is non-commercial. See: <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/>

REFERENCES

- Gladman DD, Ang M, Su L, *et al.* Cardiovascular morbidity in psoriatic arthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2009;68:1131–5.
- Jamnicki A, Symmons D, Peters MJ, *et al.* Cardiovascular comorbidities in patients with psoriatic arthritis: a systematic review. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2013;72:211–6.
- Eder L, Wu Y, Chandran V, *et al.* Incidence and predictors for cardiovascular events in patients with psoriatic arthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2016;75:1680–6.
- Gulati AM, Semb AG, Rollefstad S, *et al.* On the HUNT for cardiovascular risk factors and disease in patients with psoriatic arthritis: population-based data from the Nord-Trøndelag Health Study. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2016;75:819–24.
- Polachek A, Touma Z, Anderson M, *et al.* Risk of cardiovascular morbidity in patients with psoriatic arthritis: a meta-analysis of observational studies. *Arthritis Care Res* 2017;69:67–74.
- Kodama S, Saito K, Tanaka S, *et al.* Cardiorespiratory fitness as a quantitative predictor of all-cause mortality and cardiovascular events in healthy men and women: a meta-analysis. *JAMA* 2009;301:2024–35.
- Davidson T, Vainshelboim B, Kokkinos P, *et al.* Cardiorespiratory fitness versus physical activity as predictors of all-cause mortality in men. *Am Heart J* 2018;196:156–62.
- Karlsen T, Aarnot IL, Haykowsky M, *et al.* High intensity interval training for maximizing health outcomes. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis* 2017;60:67–77.
- Nes BM, Janszky I, Aspenes ST, *et al.* Exercise patterns and peak oxygen uptake in a healthy population: the HUNT study. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2012;44:1881–9.
- Wisloff U, Støylen A, Loennechen JP, *et al.* Superior cardiovascular effect of aerobic interval training versus moderate continuous training in heart failure patients: a randomized study. *Circulation* 2007;115:3086–94.
- Bacon AP, Carter RE, Ogle EA, *et al.* VO₂max trainability and high intensity interval training in humans: a meta-analysis. *PLoS One* 2013;8:e73182.
- Hagel S, Lindqvist E, Bremander A, *et al.* Team-based rehabilitation improves long-term aerobic capacity and health-related quality of life in patients with chronic inflammatory arthritis. *Disabil Rehabil* 2010;32:1686–96.
- Iversen MD, Frits M, von Heideken J, *et al.* Physical activity and correlates of physical activity participation over three years in adults with rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Care Res* 2017;69:1535–45.
- Tureson C, Matteson EL. Cardiovascular risk factors, fitness and physical activity in rheumatic diseases. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* 2007;19:190–6.
- Weston KS, Wisloff U, Coombes JS. High-intensity interval training in patients with lifestyle-induced cardiometabolic disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Br J Sports Med* 2014;48:1227–34.
- Milanović Z, Sporiš G, Weston M. Effectiveness of high-intensity interval training (hiit) and continuous endurance training for vo₂max improvements: a systematic review and meta-analysis of controlled trials. *Sports Med* 2015;45:1469–81.
- Schulz KF, Altman DG, Moher D. CONSORT 2010 statement: Updated guidelines for reporting parallel group randomised trials. *Int J Surg* 2011;9:672–7.
- Larsson PU, Wadell KM, Jakobsson EJ, *et al.* Validation of the MetaMax II portable metabolic measurement system. *Int J Sports Med* 2004;25:115–23.
- Zisko N, Stensvold D, Hordnes-Slagsvold K, *et al.* Effect of change in vo₂max on daily total energy expenditure in a cohort of Norwegian men: a randomized pilot study. *Open Cardiovasc Med J* 2015;9:50–7.
- Helgerud J, Høydal K, Wang E, *et al.* Aerobic high-intensity intervals improve VO₂max more than moderate training. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2007;39:665–71.
- Borg GA. Psychophysical bases of perceived exertion. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1982;14:377–81.
- Borg-scale, 1982. <https://www.hsph.harvard.edu/nutritionsource/borg-scale/1982>
- DiaGraphIT, 2015. GoTreatIT Rheuma software program. <http://www.diagrahit.com/>
- Andreoli A, Scalzo G, Masala S, *et al.* Body composition assessment by dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA). *Radiol Med* 2009;114:286–300.
- Bea JW, Blew RM, Going SB, *et al.* Dual energy X-ray absorptiometry spine scans to determine abdominal fat in postmenopausal women. *Am J Hum Biol* 2016;28:918–26.
- Sveaas SH, Berg IJ, Provan SA, *et al.* Efficacy of high intensity exercise on disease activity and cardiovascular risk in active axial spondyloarthritis: a randomized controlled pilot study. *PLoS One* 2014;9:e108688.
- Wadat A, Cuthbert RJ, Amital H, *et al.* Enthesitis: much more than focal insertion point inflammation. *Curr Rheumatol Rep* 2018;20:41.
- Jacques P, Lambrecht S, Verheugen E, Res L C (Hoboken) S, *et al.* Proof of concept: enthesitis and new bone formation in spondyloarthritis are driven by mechanical strain and stromal cells. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2014;73:437–45.
- Thomsen RS, Nilsen TIL, Haugeberg G, *et al.* The impact of high intensity interval training on disease activity and patient disease perception in patients with psoriatic arthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Arthritis Care Res* 2018.
- Rognmo Ø, Hettland E, Helgerud J, *et al.* High intensity aerobic interval exercise is superior to moderate intensity exercise for increasing aerobic capacity in patients with coronary artery disease. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil* 2004;11:216–22.
- Standstad J, Stensvold D, Hoff M, *et al.* The effects of high intensity interval training in women with rheumatic disease: a pilot study. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2015;115:2081–9.
- Aspenes ST, Nilsen TI, Skaug EA, *et al.* Peak oxygen uptake and cardiovascular risk factors in 4631 healthy women and men. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2011;43:1465–73.
- Myers J, Kaminsky LA, Lima R, *et al.* A reference equation for normal standards for VO₂ max: analysis from the Fitness Registry and the Importance of Exercise National Database (FRIEND Registry). *Prog Cardiovasc Dis* 2017;60:21–9.
- Myers J, McAuley P, Lavie CJ, *et al.* Physical activity and cardiorespiratory fitness as major markers of cardiovascular risk: their independent and interwoven importance to health status. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis* 2015;57:306–14.
- Gulati M, Pandey DK, Arnsdorf MF, *et al.* Exercise capacity and the risk of death in women: the St James Women Take Heart Project. *Circulation* 2003;108:1554–9.
- Williams PT. Physical fitness and activity as separate heart disease risk factors: a meta-analysis. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2001;33:754–61.
- Myers J, Kaykha A, George S, *et al.* Fitness versus physical activity patterns in predicting mortality in men. *Am J Med* 2004;117:912–8.
- Bagley L, Slevin M, Bradburn S, *et al.* Sex differences in the effects of 1₂ weeks sprint interval training on body fat mass and the rates of fatty acid oxidation and VO₂max during exercise. *BMJ Open Sport Exerc Med* 2016;2:e000056.
- Cao Y, Zhang S, Zou S, *et al.* The relationship between endogenous androgens and body fat distribution in early and late postmenopausal women. *PLoS One* 2013;8:e58448.
- Xiao T, Fu YF. Resistance training vs. aerobic training and role of other factors on the exercise effects on visceral fat. *Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci* 2015;19:1779–84.
- Feld J, Nissan S, Eder L, *et al.* Increased prevalence of metabolic syndrome and adipocytokine levels in a psoriatic arthritis cohort. *J Clin Rheumatol* 2018;24:302–7.
- Lee JJ, Pedley A, Hoffmann U, *et al.* Association of changes in abdominal fat quantity and quality with incident cardiovascular disease risk factors. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2016;68:1509–21.
- Gerdes S, Rostami-Yazdi M, Mrowietz U. Adipokines and psoriasis. *Exp Dermatol* 2011;20:81–7.
- Scotece M, Conde J, Gómez R, *et al.* Role of adipokines in atherosclerosis: interferences with cardiovascular complications in rheumatic diseases. *Mediators Inflamm* 2012;2012:125458–.
- Pischon T, Boeing H, Hoffmann K, *et al.* General and abdominal adiposity and risk of death in Europe. *N Engl J Med* 2008;359:2105–20.
- Jacquemin C, Sery H, Molto A, *et al.* Physical activity assessment using an activity tracker in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and axial spondyloarthritis: prospective observational study. *JMIR Mhealth Uhealth* 2018;6:e1.



47. Katz P, Margaretten M, Gregorich S, *et al.* Physical activity to reduce fatigue in rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized controlled trial. *Arthritis Care Res* 2018;70:1–10.
48. Tjønnå AE, Leinan IM, Bartnes AT, *et al.* Low- and high-volume of intensive endurance training significantly improves maximal oxygen uptake after 10-weeks of training in healthy men. *PLoS One* 2013;8:e65382.
49. Michelsen B, Fiane R, Diamantopoulos AP, *et al.* A comparison of disease burden in rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis and axial spondyloarthritis. *PLoS One* 2015;10:e0123582.
50. Desthieux C, Granger B, Balanescu AR, *et al.* Determinants of patient–physician discordance in global assessment in psoriatic arthritis: a multicenter European study. *Arthritis Care Res* 2017;69:1606–11.

Paper III

Running head: Adiposity, physical activity and PsA

Adiposity and physical activity as risk factors for developing psoriatic arthritis. Longitudinal data from the HUNT study.

Authors: Ruth S Thomsen MD^{1,2}, Tom IL Nilsen PhD^{1,3}, Glenn Haugeberg MD PhD^{4,5,6}, Agnete M Gulati MD PhD², Arthur Kavanaugh MD⁷, Mari Hoff MD PhD^{1,2,4}

1. Dept. of Public Health and Nursing, NTNU, Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Trondheim, Norway
2. Dept. of Rheumatology, St Olavs Hospital, Trondheim University Hospital, Norway
3. Dept. of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care, St Olavs Hospital, Trondheim University Hospital, Norway
4. Dept. of Neuromedicine and Movement Science, NTNU, Norwegian university of Science and Technology, Trondheim, Norway
5. Research Dept. at Hospital of Southern Norway Trust
6. Division of Rheumatology, Department of Medicine, Hospital of Southern Norway Trust, Kristiansand, Norway
7. Division of Rheumatology, Allergy, and Immunology, School of Medicine, University of California, San Diego, US

Corresponding author:

Ruth Stoklund Thomsen MD

NTNU, Faculty of Medicine, Dept. of Public Health and Nursing

Post Box 8905 Medical Research centre (MTFS)

N-7491 TRONDHEIM, Norway

E-mail: ruth.thomsen@ntnu.no

Telephone: +4795723163

Word count MS: 3475

ABSTRACT

Objective Adiposity is prevalent among patients with psoriatic arthritis (PsA), However, the temporal relation is unclear. We investigated whether adiposity and body fat distribution may be related to the risk of developing PsA and further examined whether physical activity could modify the possible risk.

Methods We included 36,626 women and men from the Norwegian HUNT Study without diagnosed PsA at baseline in 1995-97. Cox regression was used to estimate adjusted relative risks (RRs) with 95% confidence intervals (CIs) of incident PsA at follow-up in 2006-08.

Results During follow-up, 185 new cases of PsA were reported. One standard deviation increase in BMI and waist circumference was associated with RRs of 1.40 (95% CI 1.24-1.58) and 1.48 (95% CI 1.31-1.68), respectively. Obese individuals had a RR of 2.46 (95% CI 1.65-3.68) compared to normal weight individuals. Comparing extreme quartiles of waist circumference gave a RR of 2.63 (95% CI 1.73-3.99). In analyzes of combined effects using BMI <25 kg/m² and high physical activity as reference, BMI ≥25 kg/m² was associated with RRs of 2.06 (95% CI 1.18-3.58) and 1.53 (95% CI 0.80-2.91) among those with low and high physical activity levels, respectively. Corresponding RRs for high waist circumference and physical activity were 2.25 (95% CI, 1.40-1.63) and 1.85 (95% CI, 0.95-3.50).

Conclusion The results suggest that adiposity, and particularly central obesity, is associated with increased risk of incident PsA. Although there was no clear modifying effect of physical activity, high levels of physical activity reduced the risk of PsA, regardless of BMI.

Keywords: Psoriatic Arthritis, Body Composition, Physical Activity, Risk Assessment,

Epidemiology

Significance and Innovations

- Adiposity is prevalent among patients with psoriatic arthritis (PsA). However, the nature of the temporal relation is unclear.
- Adiposity, and particularly central obesity, was found to be associated with increased risk of incident PsA.
- There was no clear modifying effect of physical activity on adiposity and risk of PsA. However, individuals performing high level physical activity had a somewhat reduced risk of PsA, regardless of BMI.
- The results support evidence that the risk of PsA is modifiable and highlight the importance of preventive work against obesity including encouragement to physical activity to reduce the incident of PsA.

Psoriatic arthritis (PsA) is an inflammatory joint disease associated with psoriasis. The observed prevalence varies from <0.01–0.67 % in different countries(1-3) with the highest prevalence found in Norway.(3) PsA is associated with obesity, dyslipidemia and insulin resistance, all part of the metabolic syndrome, that significantly increase patients' risk of cardiovascular disease (CVD) and mortality.(4-8) In addition, obesity can reduce the treatment effect of disease modifying medication.(9) Compared to patients with psoriasis alone, the body fat percentage seems to be even higher in patients with PsA.(10, 11) Some authors claim that obesity is a consequence of psoriasis and PsA because of social isolation, depression, physical inactivity, high fat diet and alcohol consumption.(11, 12) Conversely, other studies indicate that high body mass index (BMI) is a cause of PsA rather than a consequence,(13-15) and that obesity already at young age seems to increase the risk of PsA.(16)

Adiposity might be an environmental trigger of PsA in genetic susceptible individuals.(14, 17) The adipose tissue is an endocrine organ producing inflammatory mediators such as several different adipokines, which influence the pathophysiology of both CVD and inflammatory conditions such as in psoriatic diseases.(18, 19)

There is evidence that physical activity has the ability to modify the detrimental effects of adiposity on CVD and metabolic diseases.(20-24) Moreover, high physical activity level can reduce body fat(25) and increase cardiorespiratory fitness,(26) and both these factors are associated with a reduced risk of CVD.(27) It is unknown whether physical activity can affect the ultimate development of PsA in susceptible individuals. Also, a potential concern is that physical trauma from vigorous exercise causing mechanical stress could potentially trigger an inflammatory response, such as enthesitis, thereby contributing to the development of PsA. There is some evidence that such local inflammatory responses may be of etiologic

relevance to PsA, which has led to PsA being considered more of an auto-inflammatory condition rather than a strictly autoimmune disease.(28-30)

The aim of this longitudinal population-based study was to investigate the association of adiposity and body fat distribution with the risk of developing PsA. Further, we examined if a high physical activity level could modify the possible adverse effect of high BMI and waist circumference on the risk of incident PsA.

METHODS

Study population

This is a prospective study using data from the HUNT study; a population based longitudinal study conducted in Norway. The HUNT Study consists of three consecutive surveys; HUNT1 (1986-88), HUNT2 (1995-1997) and HUNT3 (2006-2008). All individuals 20 years and older were invited to participate and completed a comprehensive questionnaire as well as underwent a clinical examination.(31)

This study utilizes data from HUNT2 and HUNT3, and the participation rate of the invited individuals was 70% of 93,898 in HUNT2 and 54% of 93,860 in HUNT3. Out of 116,043 participants, 37,070 individuals participated in both surveys and were selected for this study. For the purpose of the present study, we excluded 94 participants with onset of PsA before participation in HUNT2, 151 with missing information on BMI, as well as 200 participants with a BMI <18.5 kg/m². The latter group was excluded due to small numbers of patients as well as the possibility that the low weight might relate to some intercurrent comorbidity. This left 36,626 participants available for analyses of BMI (Figure 1); analyses of waist circumference and physical activity included 36,595 and 34,834 persons, due to some missing data on these respective factors.

All participants signed a written informed consent, and the study was approved by the Regional Committee for Ethics in Medical Research (REC 2010/2661). The study was conducted according to the Declaration of Helsinki.

Outcome

Diagnosis of Psoriatic Arthritis

At follow-up in HUNT3 (2006-08), all participants answered questions about psoriasis, rheumatoid arthritis (RA) and ankylosing spondylitis (AS). Participants who reported psoriasis received more detailed questions about PsA. In total, 1238 participants reported that they were suffering from either PsA, RA and psoriasis, or AS and psoriasis. These possible cases of PsA were then validated by a rheumatologist (MH), who evaluated the hospital medical records. This evaluation was conducted in 2012. In addition to cases of PsA occurring between baseline (HUNT2) and follow-up in HUNT3, new cases of PsA diagnosed according to the hospital records between the follow-up survey in 2006-08 and 2012 were also included. All PsA diagnoses were classified as such by applying the Classification of Psoriatic Arthritis (CASPAR) criteria. Additional details of the validation study have been previously presented.(3)

Exposures

Body Mass Index and Waist Circumference

Standardized measures of body height (to the nearest centimeter) and weight (to the nearest half-kilogram) obtained at the clinical examination at HUNT2 were used to calculate BMI (kg/m²).⁽³²⁾ Participants were then classified into one of three BMI categories according

to the cutoff points suggested by the World Health Organization: normal weight (BMI: 18.5–24.9 kg/m²), overweight (BMI: 25.0–29.9 kg/m²) or obese (BMI: ≥30.0 kg/m²).⁽³³⁾ For analysis of the combined effect of BMI, overweight and obesity were collapsed into one category (i.e., ±25 kg/m²).

Waist circumference was measured with a steel band to the nearest centimeter at the level of the umbilicus.⁽³²⁾ Based on the distribution of the measures, participants were classified into four categories using the sex-specific quartiles as cut-offs (<74, 74-79, 80-87 and >87 cm in women; <87, 87-90, 91-96 and >96 cm in men). For analysis of the combined effect of waist circumference and BMI, waist circumference was split in two categories (±median value).

Participants were also classified into two categories of waist circumference according to the sex-specific cutoff points suggested by the World Health Organization (WHO): 1=Low (<81cm in women, <95 cm in men) and 2=High (≥81 cm in women, ≥ 95 cm in men).⁽³⁴⁾ This latter classification was used for the analyses of the combined effect of waist circumference and physical activity.

In addition, sex-specific standard deviation (SD)-scores (z-scores) were calculated for BMI and waist circumference as the observed value minus the sex-specific mean value, divided by the sex-specific SD.

Physical activity

Leisure-time physical activity was assessed by the following question: 'How much of your leisure time have you been physically active during the last year? (Think of a weekly average for the year. Your commute to work counts as leisure time)'. The participants were then asked to specify number of hours per week of light (no sweating or heavy breathing) and/or

hard (sweating and heavy breathing) physical activity with the response options: 'none', 'less than 1 hour', '1–2 hours' and '3 or more hours' for both light and hard activity.(35) Based on this information, a new variable with four categories was constructed combining information on light and hard activity: inactive (no light or no hard activity), low activity (<3 h light and no hard activity), moderate activity (≥ 3 h light and/or <1 h hard activity) and high activity (any light and ≥ 1 h hard activity).(36). For the analyses of the combined effect, the three first categories (inactive, low activity and moderate activity) were collapsed into one category.

Statistical analysis

Descriptive data are given as mean with standard deviation (SD) for continuous data and numbers and percentages for categorical data.

Cox regression was used to calculate hazard ratios as estimates of relative risk (RR) for incident PsA between categories of baseline BMI, waist circumference and physical activity. Further, estimates of RRs associated with continuous measures of BMI and waist circumference, using both the original scale and sex-specific normalized values (z-score), were calculated. Precision of the estimated associations was assessed by a 95% confidence interval. Potential confounders were selected a priori based on knowledge about factors that could be associated with both the outcome and the exposures. All estimates were adjusted for possible confounding by age (as the time scale in the model), sex (female, male), smoking (current, former, never, unknown (3.9%)) and education (<10 years (elementary school), 10-12 years (high school), ≥ 13 years (college/university), and unknown (1.4%)). Linear trend across categories of BMI and waist circumference was assessed by including the categories as an ordinary variable in the regression model. Due to uncertainty about the direction of possible confounding effects between BMI and physical activity, as well as waist

circumference and physical activity, these factors were mutually adjusted in a supplementary analysis.

Similarly, the combined effects of BMI and physical activity; waist circumference and physical activity; as well as BMI and waist circumference on risk of PsA were estimated. In the first combined analysis, normal BMI and high physical activity level constituted the reference group. In the second analysis, low waist circumference according to the WHO and high physical activity level constituted the reference groups. In the third analysis, normal BMI and waist circumference below median was the reference group. The within category median value of BMI and/or waist circumference was calculated for all the combined analyzes.

Potential effect modification between the variables was assessed both as departure from additive effects calculating the relative excess risk due to interaction (RERI) and as departure from multiplicative effects in a likelihood ratio test of a product term in the regression model. RERI estimates were calculated with 95% CIs from the following equation: $RERI = RR_{11} - RR_{10} - RR_{01} + 1(37)$, i.e. $RERI > zero$ indicate a synergistic effect beyond an additive effect. In a sensitivity analysis, participants with a new onset of PsA within the first three years after HUNT2 were excluded. The purpose was to reduce possible reverse causality due to existing undiagnosed disease at baseline.

Assuming that the estimated associations reflect causal effects of high BMI and waist circumference on PsA risk, we estimated the population attributable fraction to quantify the proportion of PsA that potentially could be prevented by avoiding overweight and obesity. Departure from the proportional hazard's assumption was evaluated by tests of Schoenfeld residuals and by graphical inspection in log-log plots. All analyses were conducted using Stata for Windows (Version 14.2, StataCorp, College Station, TX).

RESULTS

A total of 36,626 participants were included in the study; 55% were women. A total of 185 incident cases (59% women) of PsA were diagnosed during follow-up; 164 between HUNT2 (1995-97) and HUNT3 (2006-08), and 21 between HUNT3 and 2012. Table 1 displays baseline characteristics of the study population stratified by physical activity. There was no evidence of violation of the proportional hazards assumption for any of the results presented below.

Effect of BMI and Waist circumference

One SD increase in BMI (4.2 and 3.5 kg/m² for women and men, respectively) was associated with an adjusted RR of 1.40 (95% CI 1.24-1.58), whereas for one SD increase in waist circumference (10.8 and 8.6 cm for women and men, respectively) the adjusted RR was 1.48 (95% CI 1.31-1.68) (Table 2). Individuals with BMI ≥ 30 kg/m² had a RR of 2.46 (95% CI 1.65-3.68) compared to normal weight individuals (BMI 18.5-24.9 kg/m²). Those in the highest quartile of waist circumference (≥ 88 cm in women; ≥ 97 cm in men) had a RR of 2.63 (95% CI 1.73-3.99) compared to those in the first quartile (< 74 cm in women, < 87 cm in men). There was evidence of a dose-response association across categories of waist circumference ($p=0.007$) but not for categories of BMI ($p=0.308$). Compared to a low waist circumference (WHO: < 81 cm in women, < 95 cm in men) a high waist circumference (≥ 81 cm in women, ≥ 95 cm in men) was associated with a RR of 1.77 (95% CI 1.32-2.38). Compared to the reference category (waist circumference \leq median/ BMI < 25 kg/m²), waist circumference $>$ median combined with a BMI ≥ 25 kg/m² was associated with a RR of 2.08 (95% CI 1.45-2.98), whereas individuals with waist circumference $>$ median and a BMI < 25 kg/m² had a RR of 2.32 (95% CI 1.27-4.23) (table 3). Waist circumference \leq median and BMI ≥ 25 kg/m²

resulted in a RR of 1.36 (95% CI 0.83-2.21) compared to the reference category. Additional adjustment for physical activity as a potential confounder did not change the results (data not shown). Attributable fractions calculated from the estimated associations suggest that 20.8% of PsA cases in the study population can be attributed to either overweight (8.8%) or obesity (12%).

Effect of Physical activity

Overall, lower levels of physical activity were associated with a slightly higher risk of PsA than the highest physical activity level, although the precision of the estimates were low (table 2). RRs among moderate, low and inactive individuals were 1.45 (95% CI 0.98-2.13), 1.22 (95% CI 0.80-1.84), and 1.30 (95% CI 0.66- 2.54), respectively. Adjusting for BMI or waist circumference as possible confounders did not change the results.

Combined effect of physical activity and BMI/waist circumference

Compared to the reference category (BMI <25 kg/m² and high physical activity level), BMI ≥25 kg/m² and physical activity at any lower level was associated with a two-fold increased risk (RR 2.06; 95% CI 1.18 - 3.58), whereas those with BMI ≥25 kg/m² and high physical activity level have a RR of 1.53 (95% CI 0.80-2.91) (table 4). BMI <25 kg/m² and low physical activity level resulted in a RR of 1.27 (95% CI 0.70 - 2.30) compared to the reference category. The within category median value of the BMI was similar in the two categories of BMI <25 kg/m² as well as in the two categories of BMI ≥25 kg/m² (data not shown). There was no evidence of a synergistic effect of overweight/obesity and low physical activity, with a RERI of 0.26 (95% CI -0.65 to 1.17). Further, no evidence of interaction was found on a multiplicative scale (p=0.71).

Individuals with a high waist circumference (WHO: ≥ 81 cm in women, ≥ 95 cm in men) performing physical activity at lower levels had a more than two-fold higher risk of developing PsA (RR 2.25; 95% CI 1.40-3.63), whereas a high waist circumference and high physical activity level was associated with a RR of 1.85 (95% CI 0.98 - 3.50) (Table 5). Both estimates were compared to the reference category of low waist circumference and high physical activity. The within category median value of waist circumference was similar in the two categories of low waist circumference as well as in the two categories of high waist circumference (data not shown). The RERI estimate for these associations was 0.00 (95% CI - 1.17 to 1.17), indicating no synergistic effect above additivity for high waist circumference and low physical activity. Similarly, there was no evidence of interaction on a multiplicative scale ($p=0.85$).

Sensitivity analyses excluding those with new onset of PsA within the first three years after inclusion did not change the above associations (data not shown).

DISCUSSION

In this population-based longitudinal study, adiposity, and in particular central obesity, was associated with increased risk of PsA. Individuals reporting low levels of physical activity had somewhat higher risk of PsA than the most physically active. Although there was no clear evidence of a synergistic effect of physical activity and adiposity on PsA risk, the results suggest that the adverse effect of adiposity was somewhat lower among the most physically active participants.

To our knowledge, this is the first study describing leisure time physical activity with the risk of developing PsA. However, the results on increased BMI in our study are in line with previous studies indicating a higher risk of developing PsA in overweight and obese

individuals.(13, 14, 38, 39) About one fifth of incident PsA could be attributed to overweight or obesity if the estimated associations reflect causal relations. Previous, it has been indicated that there might be a cumulative effect of excess bodyweight, as obesity in young age increases the risk of PsA.(14) Biomechanical factors have been suggested as contributing factors in the development of PsA, and high BMI results in greater mechanical stress for musculoskeletal structures.(40) In the present study, the positive association between adiposity and risk of PsA was stronger for waist circumference than for BMI, and the increase in risk for waist circumference indicated a linear dose-response pattern. Waist circumference may be a more accurate measure of visceral fat than BMI,(41) as the latter is influenced by muscle mass as well. In addition, measure of waist circumference is a better indicator of metabolic abnormalities and CVD risk.(34) In light of the observed results, it is also conceivable that visceral fat may play an important role in the development of PsA. It has been described how complex interactions between the metabolic systems and cells of the immune system have pivotal roles in the pathogenesis of obesity-associated disease. The number of macrophages in adipose tissue in the obese state are triple those in lean adipose tissue, and adipose tissue activated macrophages secrete high concentrations of pro-inflammatory cytokines and play a central role in promoting obesity-associated inflammation.(42) The pro-inflammatory cytokines can trigger the IL-23/Th17 pathway that plays a pivotal role in the pathogenesis of PsA.(43) There is also evidence that obesity can trigger auto-inflammation,(42) and PsA is partially considered an auto-inflammatory disease. (44, 45)

In this study, physical activity at high level seemed to modify the risk of PsA in overweight/obese individuals. However, individuals of normal-weight doing low level of physical activity had a slightly increased risk as well. In addition, there was no evidence of a

modifying effect of high physical activity level for high waist circumference on risk of PsA. Thus, excessive fat seemed to be of higher risk than low level of activity among our participants. A recent study on CVD risk, reported that obesity combined with inactivity was associated with the highest risk of myocardial infarct (MI), however physical activity seemed to attenuate but not eliminate the risk of MI associated with excess bodyweight.(21) Other studies indicate that high level physical activity reduces abdominal/visceral fat, and further, could lead to a reduction in abdominal fat and low-grade inflammation, regardless of BMI.(25, 46) This might be an explanation for the protective mechanism of physical activity regarding the risk of both PsA and CVD.

According to the biomechanical stress theory,(28, 29) high level physical activity, as with adiposity, could potentially contribute to the development of PsA due to the mechanical wear in load-bearing joints and in entheses. However, in our study high level physical activity did not increase the risk of PsA regardless of BMI.

Psoriasis is a major risk factor for PsA, and overweight/obesity is reported to increase the risk of psoriasis.(11) Increased BMI could even be causal on development of psoriasis.(47) A study conducted within the same population as the present study, recently reported increased risk of psoriasis in individuals with high BMI and waist circumference,(48) although the association was not as strong as demonstrated in our study on risk of PsA. Our results support previous data suggesting that obesity could be a higher risk for development of PsA than for only skin psoriasis.(38)

Strengths of this study include the large sample and population-based longitudinal design. Further, the diagnoses of PsA have been validated according to patients' medical records.(3) Also, the level of leisure time physical activity from the questionnaire in HUNT2 has been validated against measured maximum oxygen uptake, and the term "hard leisure time

physical activity” performed well.(35) This suggests that our category of high level physical activity represents vigorous activity. In addition, BMI and waist circumference were measured using standardized methods.

Our study has some limitations. Individuals selected for this study had to participate in both HUNT2 and HUNT3 to be included. That could lead to a selection bias if participation in HUNT3 failed due to comorbidity that was also related to PsA risk. That might result in underestimation of the association between the measured exposure and outcome.

Further, the validation of the diagnosis of PsA was accomplished according to stricter criteria than those of the CASPAR-criteria since all validated cases had to have psoriasis to establish a diagnosis of PsA.(3) Approximately, 15 % develop PsA before psoriasis,(49) which could have resulted in fewer cases, thus causing less precision of the observed effect.

PsA is believed to have a long pre-clinical phase, and delay between the onset of joint symptoms and diagnosis of PsA could be on average 5 years.(50) The prevalence of pain at baseline was higher among inactive participants compared to those with high level of physical activity, which could indicate reverse causality by undiagnosed PsA. However, sensitivity analyzes excluding the cases with disease onset within the first 3 years did not change the association of obesity and physical activity with risk of PsA.

At last, due to few individuals and PsA cases in some of the categories, particularly when examining combined effects, the precision of the estimated associations for these categories was low.

In conclusion, the results from this population-based longitudinal study indicate a positive association between adiposity, and in particular central obesity, with the risk of incident PsA. Although there was no clear modifying effect of physical activity on adiposity, individuals performing high level physical activity had a reduced risk of PsA, regardless of BMI. Thus, our

study adds to the growing evidence that the risk of PsA is modifiable and highlights the importance of preventive work against obesity as well as encouraging physical activity in order to reduce the incidence of PsA.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS The Nord-Trøndelag Health Study (The HUNT Study) is a collaboration between HUNT Research Centre (Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Norwegian University of Science and Technology NTNU), Nord-Trøndelag County Council, Central Norway Health Authority and the Norwegian Institute of Public Health.

We thank clinicians and other employees at Nord-Trøndelag Hospital Trust for contributing to data collection in this research project

Author contributions RST: conception and design of the study, statistical analyses and interpretation of the data, writing. TIL: conception and design of the study, statistical analyses and interpretation of the data, writing. GH: interpretation of the data, writing. AMG: interpretation of the data, writing. AK: interpretation of the data, writing. MH: conception and design of the trial, interpretation of the data, writing.

Funding RST has received a grant from The Norwegian ExtraFoundation for Health and Rehabilitation. The funders had no role in study design, data collection and analysis, decision to publish, or preparation of the manuscript.

Competing interests None.

Patient consent Obtained.

Ethical approval HUNT was approved by the Norwegian Data Protection Authority, and the study was approved by REK in South-Eastern Norway (number 2010/2661:).

Provenance and peer review Not commissioned; externally peer reviewed.

References

1. Gelfand JM, Gladman DD, Mease PJ, Smith N, Margolis DJ, Nijsten T, et al. Epidemiology of psoriatic arthritis in the population of the United States. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. 2005;53(4):573.
2. Tam LS, Leung YY, Li EK. Psoriatic arthritis in Asia. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)*. 2009;48(12):1473-7.
3. Hoff M, Gulati AM, Romundstad PR, Kavanaugh A, Haugeberg G. Prevalence and incidence rates of psoriatic arthritis in central Norway: data from the Nord-Trøndelag health study (HUNT). *Ann Rheum Dis*. 2015;74(1):60-4.
4. Gladman DD, Ang M, Su L, Tom BD, Schentag CT, Farewell VT. Cardiovascular morbidity in psoriatic arthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 2009;68(7):1131-5.
5. Jamnitski A, Symmons D, Peters MJ, Sattar N, McInnes I, Nurmohamed MT. Cardiovascular comorbidities in patients with psoriatic arthritis: a systematic review. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 2013;72(2):211-6.
6. Eder L, Wu Y, Chandran V, Cook R, Gladman DD. Incidence and predictors for cardiovascular events in patients with psoriatic arthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 2016;75(9):1680-6.
7. Gulati AM, Semb AG, Rollefstad S, Romundstad PR, Kavanaugh A, Gulati S, et al. On the HUNT for cardiovascular risk factors and disease in patients with psoriatic arthritis: population-based data from the Nord-Trøndelag Health Study. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 2016;75(5):819-24.
8. Polachek A, Touma Z, Anderson M, Eder L. Risk of Cardiovascular Morbidity in Patients With Psoriatic Arthritis: A Meta-Analysis of Observational Studies. *Arthritis care & research*. 2017;69(1):67-74.
9. Lupoli R, Pizzicato P, Scalera A, Ambrosino P, Amato M, Peluso R, et al. Impact of body weight on the achievement of minimal disease activity in patients with rheumatic diseases: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Arthritis Res Ther*. 2016;18(1):297.
10. Pedreira PG, Pinheiro MM, Szejnfeld VL. Bone mineral density and body composition in postmenopausal women with psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis. *Arthritis Res Ther*. 2011;13(1):R16.
11. Daien CI, Sellam J. Obesity and inflammatory arthritis: impact on occurrence, disease characteristics and therapeutic response. *RMD open*. 2015;1(1):e000012.
12. Qin J, Theis KA, Barbour KE, Helmick CG, Baker NA, Brady TJ. Impact of arthritis and multiple chronic conditions on selected life domains - United States, 2013. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2015;64(21):578-82.
13. Ogdie A, Gelfand JM. Clinical Risk Factors for the Development of Psoriatic Arthritis Among Patients with Psoriasis: A Review of Available Evidence. *Curr Rheumatol Rep*. 2015;17(10):64.
14. Russolillo A, Iervolino S, Peluso R, Lupoli R, Di Minno A, Pappone N, et al. Obesity and psoriatic arthritis: from pathogenesis to clinical outcome and management. *Rheumatology (Oxford, England)*. 2013;52(1):62-7.
15. Gulati AM, Salvesen O, Thomsen RS, Kavanaugh A, Semb AG, Rollefstad S, et al. Change in cardiovascular risk factors in patients who develop psoriatic arthritis: longitudinal data from the Nord-Trøndelag Health Study (HUNT). *RMD open*. 2018;4(1):e000630.
16. Soltani-Arabshahi R, Wong B, Feng BJ, Goldgar DE, Duffin KC, Krueger GG. Obesity in early adulthood as a risk factor for psoriatic arthritis. *Arch Dermatol*. 2010;146(7):721-6.
17. Veale DJ, Fearon U. The pathogenesis of psoriatic arthritis. *Lancet*. 2018;391(10136):2273-84.
18. Gerdes S, Rostami-Yazdi M, Mrowietz U. Adipokines and psoriasis. *Exp Dermatol*. 2011;20(2):81-7.
19. Scotece M, Conde J, Gomez R, Lopez V, Pino J, Gonzalez A, et al. Role of adipokines in atherosclerosis: interferences with cardiovascular complications in rheumatic diseases. *Mediators Inflamm*. 2012;2012:125458.

20. Ouerghi N, Fradj MKB, Bezrati I, Khammassi M, Feki M, Kaabachi N, et al. Effects of high-intensity interval training on body composition, aerobic and anaerobic performance and plasma lipids in overweight/obese and normal-weight young men. *Biol Sport*. 2017;34(4):385-92.
21. Renninger M, Lochen ML, Ekelund U, Hopstock LA, Jorgensen L, Mathiesen EB, et al. The independent and joint associations of physical activity and body mass index with myocardial infarction: The Tromso Study. *Prev Med*. 2018;116:94-8.
22. Rocha-Rodrigues S, Rodriguez A, Goncalves IO, Moreira A, Maciel E, Santos S, et al. Impact of physical exercise on visceral adipose tissue fatty acid profile and inflammation in response to a high-fat diet regimen. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol*. 2017;87:114-24.
23. Wedell-Neergaard AS, Krogh-Madsen R, Petersen GL, Hansen AM, Pedersen BK, Lund R, et al. Cardiorespiratory fitness and the metabolic syndrome: Roles of inflammation and abdominal obesity. *PLoS One*. 2018;13(3):e0194991.
24. Myers J, Prakash M, Froelicher V, Do D, Partington S, Atwood JE. Exercise capacity and mortality among men referred for exercise testing. *N Engl J Med*. 2002;346(11):793-801.
25. Maillard F, Pereira B, Boisseau N. Effect of High-Intensity Interval Training on Total, Abdominal and Visceral Fat Mass: A Meta-Analysis. *Sports Med*. 2018;48(2):269-88.
26. Helgerud J, Hoydal K, Wang E, Karlsen T, Berg P, Bjerkaas M, et al. Aerobic high-intensity intervals improve VO₂max more than moderate training. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*. 2007;39(4):665-71.
27. Aspenes ST, Nilsen TI, Skaug EA, Bertheussen GF, Ellingsen O, Vatten L, et al. Peak oxygen uptake and cardiovascular risk factors in 4631 healthy women and men. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*. 2011;43(8):1465-73.
28. Jacques P, Lambrecht S, Verheugen E, Pauwels E, Kollias G, Armaka M, et al. Proof of concept: enthesitis and new bone formation in spondyloarthritis are driven by mechanical strain and stromal cells. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 2014;73(2):437-45.
29. McGonagle DGH, P.; Douglas, V. Enthesitis in Psoriatic Disease. *Dermatology*. 2012(225):100-9.
30. Schett G, Lories RJ, D'Agostino MA, Elewaut D, Kirkham B, Soriano ER, et al. Enthesitis: from pathophysiology to treatment. *Nat Rev Rheumatol*. 2017;13(12):731-41.
31. Krokstad S, Langhammer A, Hveem K, Holmen TL, Midthjell K, Stene TR, et al. Cohort Profile: the HUNT Study, Norway. *Int J Epidemiol*. 2013;42(4):968-77.
32. Holmen J. The Nord-Trøndelag Health Study 1995-97 (HUNT 2): Objectives, contents, methods and participation. *Norsk Epidemiologi*. 2003;13(1):19-32.
33. World Health Organization. Obesity: preventing and managing the global epidemic. 2000 [cited; Available from: https://www.who.int/nutrition/publications/obesity/WHO_TRS_894/en/
34. World Health Organization. Waist Circumference and Waist-Hip Ratio 2008 [cited; Available from: https://www.who.int/nutrition/publications/obesity/WHO_report_waistcircumference_and_waisthip_ratio/en/
35. Kurtze N, Rangul V, Hustvedt BE, Flanders WD. Reliability and validity of self-reported physical activity in the Nord-Trøndelag Health Study (HUNT 2). *European journal of epidemiology*. 2007;22(6):379-87.
36. Skarpsno ES, Nilsen TIL, Sand T, Hagen K, Mork PJ. Do physical activity and body mass index modify the association between chronic musculoskeletal pain and insomnia? Longitudinal data from the HUNT study, Norway. *J Sleep Res*. 2018;27(1):32-9.
37. Andersson T, Alfredsson L, Kallberg H, Zdravkovic S, Ahlbom A. Calculating measures of biological interaction. *European journal of epidemiology*. 2005;20(7):575-9.
38. Li W, Han J, Qureshi AA. Obesity and risk of incident psoriatic arthritis in US women. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 2012;71(8):1267-72.
39. Love TJ, Zhu Y, Zhang Y, Wall-Burns L, Ogdie A, Gelfand JM, et al. Obesity and the risk of psoriatic arthritis: a population-based study. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 2012;71(8):1273-7.
40. Tonuk SB, Ramadan B, Yorgancioglu ZR. Kinetic factors may trigger lesion development in the patients with psoriatic arthritis. *Int J Rheum Dis*. 2016;19(10):1032-4.

41. Lee WS. Body fatness charts based on BMI and waist circumference. *Obesity (Silver Spring)*. 2016;24(1):245-9.
42. Kanneganti TD, Dixit VD. Immunological complications of obesity. *Nat Immunol*. 2012;13(8):707-12.
43. Marinoni B, Ceribelli A, Massarotti MS, Selmi C. The Th17 axis in psoriatic disease: pathogenetic and therapeutic implications. *Auto Immun Highlights*. 2014;5(1):9-19.
44. McGonagle D. Enthesitis: an autoinflammatory lesion linking nail and joint involvement in psoriatic disease. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol*. 2009;23 Suppl 1:9-13.
45. Akiyama M, Takeichi T, McGrath JA, Sugjura K. Autoinflammatory keratinization diseases: An emerging concept encompassing various inflammatory keratinization disorders of the skin. *J Dermatol Sci*. 2018;90(2):105-11.
46. Wedell-Neergaard AS, Eriksen L, Gronbaek M, Pedersen BK, Krogh-Madsen R, Tolstrup J. Low fitness is associated with abdominal adiposity and low-grade inflammation independent of BMI. *PLoS One*. 2018;13(1):e0190645.
47. Budu-Aggrey A, Brumpton B, Tyrrell J, Watkins S, Modalsli EH, Celis-Morales C, et al. Evidence of a causal relationship between body mass index and psoriasis: A mendelian randomization study. *PLoS Med*. 2019;16(1):e1002739.
48. Snekvik I, Smith CH, Nilsen TIL, Langan SM, Modalsli EH, Romundstad PR, et al. Obesity, Waist Circumference, Weight Change, and Risk of Incident Psoriasis: Prospective Data from the HUNT Study. *J Invest Dermatol*. 2017;137(12):2484-90.
49. Ritchlin CT, Colbert RA, Gladman DD. Psoriatic Arthritis. *N Engl J Med*. 2017;376(21):2095-6.
50. Kavanaugh A. Psoriatic Arthritis and Burden of Disease: Patient Perspectives from the Population-Based Multinational Assessment of Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis (MAPP) Survey. *Rheumatology and therapy* 2016;3: 91–102.

FIGURE LEGENDS:

Figure 1 Flowchart. Selection of study participants.

HUNT; Nord-Trøndelag Health Study

N; numbers

PsA; psoriatic arthritis

BMI; body mass index

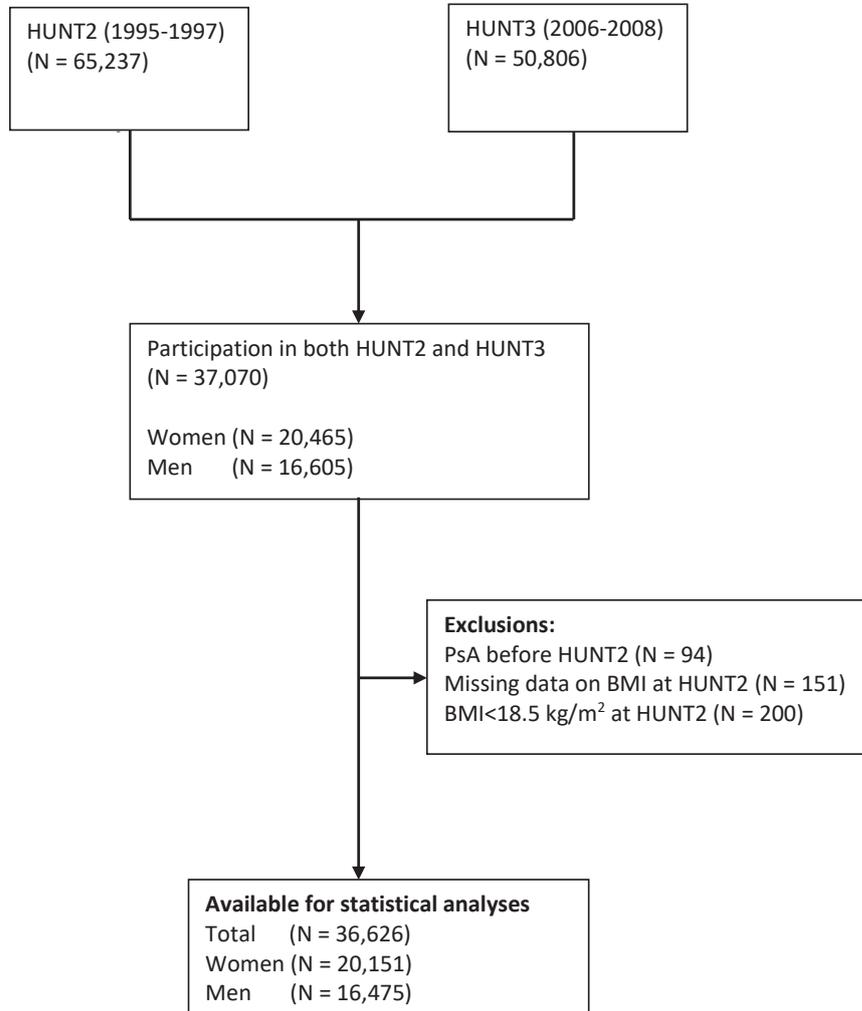


Table 1 Characteristics of the population according to categories of physical activity at baseline

	Physical activity 4 categories			
	Inactivity N=2007	Low activity N=10742	Moderate activity N=12000	High activity N=10085
Female, N (%)	965 (48.1)	6802 (63.3)	6743 (56.2)	4442 (44.0)
Age, year mean SD	47.7 (13.7)	48.3 (12.7)	46.8 (13.4)	43.1 (12.6)
BMI, kg/m² mean SD				
Women	27.3 (5.1)	26.4 (4.4)	25.8 (4.1)	25.1 (3.8)
Men	27.0 (3.9)	26.8 (3.4)	26.5 (3.2)	26.1 (3.0)
BMI, kg/m² N (%)				
18.5-24.9	712 (36.1)	3960 (37.2)	4925 (41.4)	4640 (46.4)
25.0-29.9	817 (41.5)	4856 (45.6)	5375 (45.2)	4322 (43.2)
≥30.0	441 (22.4)	1828 (17.2)	1596 (13.4)	1048 (10.5)
Waist Circumference (cm) mean SD				
Women	84.1 (12.6)	81.7 (10.9)	79.7 (10.3)	77.3 (9.7)
Men	93.2 (10.1)	92.7 (8.8)	91.6 (8.4)	89.6 (8.1)
Education				
<10 years, N (%)	858 (42.8)	3888 (36.2)	3354 (28.0)	1886 (18.7)
10-12 years, N (%)	911 (45.4)	4833 (45.0)	5573 (46.4)	4987 (49.5)
≥13 years, N (%)	180 (9.0)	1832 (17.1)	2912 (24.3)	3128 (31.0)
Smoking status, N (%)				
never	697 (34.7)	4319 (40.2)	5139 (42.8)	4902 (48.6)
former	540 (26.9)	2897 (26.0)	3383 (28.2)	2741 (27.2)
current	708 (35.3)	3092 (28.8)	3031 (25.3)	2025 (20.1)
Pain¹				
Yes, N (%)	1082 (54.2)	5542 (51.8)	5481 (45.9)	3967 (39.5)

Abbreviations: N = numbers, SD = standard deviation, BMI = Body Mass Index

¹Pain; Pain and/or stiffness in muscle/skeleton last year

Table 2 Risk of incident psoriatic arthritis during 14 years of follow up associated with body mass index, waist circumference and leisure time physical activity

	Person-Years	Incident PsA Cases, N	Rate ¹	Crude RR ² (95% CI)	Adjusted RR ³ (95% CI)
BMI, kg/m²					
18.5-24.9	230,376	59	2.6	1.00 (Ref.)	1.00 (Ref.)
25.0-29.9	252,561	79	3.1	1.33 (0.95-1.87)	1.41 (1.00-1.99)
≥30.0	82,884	43	5.2	2.33 (1.57-3.47)	2.46 (1.65-3.68)
BMI, per SD⁴ kg/m²	565,820	181	3.2	1.39 (1.23-1.57)	1.40 (1.24-1.58)
BMI, per kg/m²	565,820	181	3.2	1.09 (1.05-1.12)	1.09 (1.06-1.12)
Waist circumference, cm, quartiles⁵					
First	164,171	36	2.2	1.00 (Ref.)	1.00 (Ref.)
Second	126,933	36	2.8	1.36 (0.85-2.16)	1.35 (0.85-2.14)
Third	139,045	48	3.5	1.76 (1.14-2.72)	1.78 (1.15-2.75)
Fourth	135,176	63	4.7	2.60 (1.72-3.95)	2.63 (1.73-3.99)
Waist circumference (WHO cut-offs)					
1 women < 81 cm men < 95 cm	351,084	94	2.7	1.00 (Ref.)	1.00 (Ref.)
2 women > 80 cm men > 94 cm	214,241	89	4.2	1.78 (1.33-2.39)	1.77 (1.32-2.38)
Waist circumference, per SD⁶ cm	565,325	183	3.2	1.48 (1.31-1.68)	1.48 (1.31-1.68)
Waist circumference, per cm	565,325	183	3.2	1.03 (1.02-1.04)	1.04 (1.03-1.05)
Physical activity					
High	155,892	41	2.6	1.00 (Ref.)	1.00 (Ref.)
Moderate	185,127	70	3.8	1.54 (1.05-2.26)	1.45 (0.98-2.13)
Low	165,915	54	3.3	1.33 (0.89-2.01)	1.22 (0.80-1.84)
Inactive	31,019	11	3.5	1.48 (0.76-2.88)	1.30 (0.66- 2.54)

Abbreviations: N = numbers, RR = relative risk, CI = confidence interval, BMI = Body Mass Index, SD = standard deviation, WHO = World Health Organization

¹Incidence of psoriatic arthritis per 10,000 person-years

²Adjusted for age (as the time scale in the model)

³Adjusted for sex, age, education level, smoking status

⁴Sexspecific SD: Women, SD 4.2 kg/m²; Men, SD 3.5 kg/m².

⁵Waist circumference quartiles for women: first ≤ 73 cm; second 74-79 cm; third 80-87 cm; fourth ≥ 88 cm.

For men: first ≤ 86 cm; second 87-90 cm; third 91-96 cm; fourth ≥ 97 .

⁶Sexspecific SD: Women, SD 10.8 cm; Men, SD 8.6 cm.

Table 3 The combined effect of BMI and waist circumference on risk of incident PsA

	Normal weight BMI 18.5-24.9 kg/m ²				Overweight/Obese BMI ≥ 25 kg/m ²			
	Person years	Cases	Rate ¹	RR ² (95% CI)	Person years	Cases	Rate ¹	RR ² (95% CI)
WC \leq median ³	200,273	45	2.2		87,675	25	2.9	1.36 (0.83- 2.21)
WC $>$ median ³	28,667	14	4.9	2.32 (1.27- 4.23)	245,182	97	4.0	2.08 (1.45- 2.98)

Abbreviations: BMI = Body Mass Index, RR = relative risk, CI = confidence interval, WC = waist circumference

¹Incidence of psoriatic arthritis per 10,000 person-years

²RR adjusted for age, sex, smoking status and educational status

³Median: women = 79 cm, men= 90 cm

Table 4 The combined effect of BMI and level of physical activity on risk of incident PsA

	Normal weight BMI 18.5-24.9 kg/m ²				Overweight/obese BMI ≥ 25 kg/m ²			
	Person years	Cases	Rate ¹	RR ² (95% CI)	Person years	Cases	Rate ¹	RR ² (95% CI)
PA ³ High	71,771	15	2.1	1.00 (ref.)	82,961	25	3.0	1.53 (0.80- 2.91)
PA ⁴ Low	148,270	42	2.8	1.27 (0.70- 2.30)	230,097	90	3.9	2.06 (1.18- 3.58)

Abbreviations: BMI = Body Mass Index, RR = relative risk, CI = confidence interval, PA = physical activity

¹Incidence of psoriatic arthritis per 10,000 person-years

²RR adjusted for age, sex, smoking status and educational status

³High; high physical activity level

⁴Low; physical activity at moderate/low level or inactivity

Table 5 The combined effect of WHO-categories of waist circumference and level of physical activity on risk of incident PsA

	Normal ¹ Waist circumference				High ² Waist circumference			
	Person years	Cases	Rate ³	RR ⁴ (95% CI)	Person years	Cases	Rate ³	RR ⁴ (95% CI)
PA⁵ High	113,518	24	2.1	1.00 (ref.)	41,026	16	3.9	1.85 (0.98- 3.50)
PA⁶ Low	222,761	68	3.1	1.39 (0.87- 2.23)	155,144	66	4.3	2.25 (1.40- 3.63)

Abbreviations: WHO = World Health Organization, PA = physical activity, RR = relative risk, CI =confidence interval

¹Normal waist circumference < 81 cm for women, < 95 cm for men

²High waist circumference ≥ 81 cm for women, ≥ 95 cm for men

³Incidence of psoriatic arthritis per 10,000 person-years

⁴RR adjusted for age, sex, smoking status and educational status

⁵High; high physical activity level

⁶Low; physical activity at moderate/low level or inactivity